TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, South Carolina



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016 Prepared by the Finance Department

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTOR	VECTION	Page
	tter	
e e	Chart	
	and Appointed Officials	
GFOA Certifica	ate of Achievement	vii
FINANCIAL SEC	TION	
Independent A	uditor's Report	1-3
Management's	Discussion and Analysis	4-14
BASIC FINANCI	AL STATEMENTS	
Government-V	Vide Financial Statements:	
Exhibit A	Statement of Net Position	15
Exhibit B	Statement of Activities	16
Fund Financia	l Statements:	
Exhibit C	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	17
Exhibit D	Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statemen Position	
Exhibit E	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	19
Exhibit F	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	
Exhibit G	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Bud (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	
Exhibit H	Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	22
Exhibit I	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Fund	23
Exhibit J	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	24
Exhibit K	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Agency Fund	25
Notes to the Fi	inancial Statements	26-68

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required Supplemen Schedule A Schedule B	tary Information – South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System: Schedule of Contributions Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	
SUPPLEMENTARY		
	ies, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget	
(GAAP Basis) a		
Schedule 1	General Fund	
Schedule 2	Debt Service Fund	79
Schedule 3	Capital Projects Fund	80-82
Schedule 4	Proprietary Fund	83-86
Nonmajor Governme	ntal Funds:	
Schedule 5	Combining Balance Sheet	87
Schedule 6	Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	
Agency Fund: Schedule 7	Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	89
STATISTICAL SE Statistical Section	Table of Contents	90
Schedule 1	Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years	91
Schedule 2	Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years	
Schedule 3	Program Revenues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years	
Schedule 4	Fund Balances, Governmental Funds; Last Ten Fiscal Years	
Schedule 5	Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds; Last Ten Fiscal Years	95
Revenue Capa	city	
Schedule 6	Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds; Last Ten Fiscal Years	96
Schedule 7	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property; Last Ten Fiscal Years	97
Schedule 8	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates; Last Ten Fiscal Years	
Schedule 9	Principal Property Tax Payers; Current Year and Ten Years Ago	
Schedule 10	Property Tax Levies and Collections; Last Ten Fiscal Years	100
Schedule 11	Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates; Last Ten Fiscal Years	101

Pag	Э
i ug	-

Debt Capacity

Schedule 12	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type; Last Ten Fiscal Years	102
Schedule 13	Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding; Last Ten Fiscal Years	
Schedule 14	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	104
Schedule 15	Legal Debt Margin Information; Last Ten Fiscal Years	105
Schedule 16	Pledged Revenue Coverage; Last Ten Fiscal Years	106

Demographic and Economic Information

Schedule 17	Demographic and Economic Statistics; Last Ten Calendar Years	.107
Schedule 18	Principal Employers	.108

Operating Information

Schedule 19	Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Town Government Employees by Function/Program	109
Schedule 20	Operating Indicators by Function/Program; Last Ten Fiscal Years	110
Schedule 21	Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program; Last Ten Fiscal Years	111
Schedule 22	Principal Stormwater Customers	112

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Schedule 23	Municipal Fines,	Assessments and Surcharges	.113
-------------	------------------	----------------------------	------

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL



Introductory Section

This page intentionally left blank



Transmittal Letter

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 The Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

January 31, 2016

The Honorable Mayor, Members of the Town Council, and Citizens of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, (the Town) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, is submitted in accordance with South Carolina Code Ann., Section 5-7-240 that requires an annual audit of the books of account and financial records of the Town. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all information presented in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

In relation to the Town of Hilton Head Island's financial statements being presented fairly and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, Scott and Company, LLC, has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion for the year ended June 30, 2016. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Town of Hilton Head Island Profile

The Town of Hilton Head Island, incorporated in 1983, is a barrier island on the Atlantic coast of South Carolina. The Island is located about 30 miles from Savannah, Georgia, and about 90 miles from Charleston, South Carolina. Approximately 54 square miles in area, the Island is about 12 miles long and 5 miles wide. A four-lane bridge over the Intercoastal Waterway connects the Island with the mainland. The Town has jurisdiction over the entire Island except for Mariner's Cove, Blue Heron Point, and Windmill Harbor. The Town is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its boundaries.

The Town of Hilton Head Island operates under the council-manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council (Council) consisting of a mayor and six (6) other members. The Council appoints the government's manager, who in turn appoints the heads of the various departments. The mayor and each member of council shall be elected for a term of office of four (4) years.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Town of Hilton Head Island's financial planning and control. The Town Council formally adopts the budget and legally allocates, or appropriates, available monies for the Town's various funds. Therefore, these funds have appropriated budgets, and budget to actual information is presented. At the first Council meeting in May, the Town Manager submits to the Town Council

a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. Town Council budget workshops are held for each budgeted fund to discuss proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. A public hearing is held prior to the budget's final adoption in order to obtain taxpayer comments. In June, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance. The ordinance sets the limit for expenditures during the fiscal year.

The expenditure appropriations in the adopted budget are by department. The maximum legal expenditure permitted for the fiscal year is the total budget as adopted. Departmental appropriations may be amended during the year in accordance with the budget amendment policies included in the current fiscal year budget document.

Local Economy

Tourism is the largest "industry" in the Island's economy. There are approximately 2.6 million visitors annually. It hosts a major sports event in the Heritage golf tournament. The Island has established world-class accommodations. The peak summer population is approximately 150,000.

The Town has started to emerge from the recession with four straight years of increases. 2014-2015 total gross taxable sales were \$1.498 billion compared to \$1.349 billion for the prior fiscal year for Hilton Head Island. Gross taxable sales for Hilton Head Island were 34.7% of all gross taxable sales within Beaufort County during the most recent reported fiscal year. As one measure of the regional economy, Beaufort County gross taxable sales increased \$389 million from \$3.930 billion to \$4.3520 billion during the previous fiscal year. Hilton Head Island's taxable sales were 100.6% of the highest year totals from pre-recession 2006. Beaufort County's totals are 106.4% of 2007 levels.

	Hilton Head		
Fiscal Year	Island	Beaufort County	HHI as a % of BC
2005-2006	\$ 1,488,937,859	\$ 3,887,259,912	38.3%
2006-2007	1,482,619,035	4,058,389,971	36.5%
2007-2008	1,433,153,280	4,004,958,326	35.8%
2008-2009	1,302,796,767	3,506,948,982	37.1%
2009-2010	1,241,262,336	3,402,899,679	36.5%
2010-2011	1,197,965,824	3,400,903,379	35.2%
2011-2012	1,262,790,386	3,683,443,341	34.3%
2012-2013	1,329,472,728	3,844,604,186	34.6%
2013-2014	1,349,120,078	3,930,141,179	34.3%
2014-2015	1,497,939,094	4,319,530,218	34.7%

Source SC Depart of Revenue Annual Reports http://www.dor.sc.gov/resources-site/Publications

Long Term Financial Planning

The Town of Hilton Head Island's three-year financial plan is based upon sound financial reserves and conservative revenue growth forecasts for the foreseeable future. The Town approaching build out, mainland development, and the national economy will be ongoing challenges for the Town as it strives to maintain its continued commitment to providing the highest quality essential services to the citizens of this community. The Finance Department plays a pivotal role in maintaining and recommending enhancements to the financial plan elements to ensure the continued fiscal stability of the Town. Achieving and maintaining fiscal stability requires many elements all working in concert with one another. The following identifies key elements of our financial plan.

Adopted Financial Policies

Financial policies establish the framework for the Town's overall fiscal planning and management. They set forth guidelines against which current budgetary performance can be measured and proposals for future programs can be evaluated. These policies set the tone for all fiscal decisions made by staff and Town Council. The Town currently has financial policies governing operations, capital planning, debt management, reserves and financial reporting. Regular reviews and enhancement of these policies are done in conjunction with the financial plan development and are adopted annually by Town Council.

Financial Resource Planning

The Town's strategic financial planning begins with determining the Town's fiscal capacity based upon long-term financial forecasts of recurring available revenues. Conservative financial forecasts coupled with financial trend analysis techniques and careful reserve analysis help preserve the fiscal wellbeing of the Town of Hilton Head Island. Strategic financial capacity planning is a critical element to reach long-term financial stability goals and to determine special financial needs for critical objectives of the Town Council.

Multi-Year Operating Budget Planning

Multi-year budget planning encompasses long-range operating expenditure plans, which are linked to community expectations and broad goals of the Town Council. The multi-year approach provides a better opportunity for staff to change its financial paradigm from what do we need this year to how do we accomplish our level of service objectives over time, given our financial capacity. While the Town is required to adopt an annual budget to meet State statutory requirements, the Town builds a three-year financial plan to help anticipate future impacts and ensure achievement of Town objectives.

Capital Improvement Project Planning

The Town's Capital Improvement Program is planned for ten years and developed using specific prioritization criteria. The impact of projects on operating costs are planned and considered in developing future operating budget plans. Pay-as-you-go funding sources are conservatively estimated to avoid overcommitting to capital construction using revenues that are not certain. To the extent debt financing is used, capital project plans are sized to conform to existing debt management policies.

Debt Management

All debt issued by the Town is for the purpose of financing capital infrastructure or long-lived costly assets. Each debt issuance is evaluated in respect to debt service as a percentage of operating expenditures, tax and revenue bases for the repayment of debt, the overall debt burden on the community, statutory limitations and factors affecting tax-exempt interest costs. In all cases, a long-term analysis is made considering the financial (debt) capacity that best fits the Town's ability to pay for capital projects. The size of the capital improvement program based on debt capacity in conjunction with conservatively estimated revenues (pay-as-you-go projects) helps stabilize per capita debt and lower annual debt service costs to the Town over the long-term.

The Town's credit ratings on its outstanding bonds are Aaa, AA+, and AA+, from the three major credit ratings agencies, Moody's Investor Service, Standard and Poor's Rating Group, and Fitch Ratings, respectively. These ratings reinforce confidence in our efforts to maintain a fiscally sound operation through uncertain economic times.

Major Initiatives

The Town has several initiatives in the works. The Town has a Tax Increment Financing District which is helping to construct a facility for the University of South Carolina at Beaufort among other projects. The Town is constructing a new Recreation Center upgrade. The Town is embarking on a Visioning process to map out its future for the next phase of the Town's growth. Since 2009, the Town has been proactive in expenditure controls as an on-going effort to maintain fiscal capacity in an environment of uncertain economic conditions. The results of the Town's efforts were quite successful; current year expenditures were approximately \$2.750 million less than the final budget.

	Final Budget	Actual	 Variance	
Revenue	\$ 29,393,462	\$ 30,190,253	\$ 796,791	
Transfers In/Out, net	7,447,565	7,779,298	331,733	
Expenditures	39,118,222	36,367,444	 2,750,778	
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (2,277,195)</u>	<u>\$ 1,602,107</u>	\$ 3,879,302	

Hurricane Matthew

The Town's proven record of fiscal strength and discipline is especially important given a major event subsequent to the end of the fiscal year: Hurricane Matthew. The Town was named part of a federal disaster area due to the storm, and is responding accordingly. The recovery effort will continue throughout the new fiscal year. The planning and preparation by the Town has proved invaluable during this experience. You can read more in detail on Hurricane Matthew in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Town of Hilton Head Island for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This was the twenty seventh consecutive year that the government has received the prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government has to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The Town also received the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015. It was the eleventh year the Town has received this award. The budget document serves as the Town's primary fiscal policy document.

The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated service of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would also like to thank the leadership team of the Town, and its dedicated employees for their efforts to maintain the high quality of services our citizens expect while being prudent stewards of the Town's finances as the economy rebounds and service requests rise. I would also wish to thank the Town Council members for their continued fiscal responsibility through the fiscal downturn.

We believe that this report clearly illustrates the strong financial posture of the Town of Hilton Head Island and we wish to take this opportunity to thank you and the citizens of Hilton Head Island for the vital role you have historically played in enabling the Town to achieve and maintain this high degree of fiscal responsibility.

Respectfully submitted,

John M. Troyer

John M. Troyer, CPA Director of Finance

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



v



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA LIST OF ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS

<u>Mayor</u>

The Honorable David Bennett

Town Council

William D. Harkins, Mayor Pro Tempore

David Ames

Marc A. Grant

Thomas W. Lennox

Kimberly W. Likins

John J. McCann

Administrative Staff

Stephen G. Riley, Town Manager Gregory D. DeLoach, Assistant Town Manager Administration John M. Troyer, Director of Finance Charles F. Cousins, Director of Community Development Scott Liggett, Director of Public Projects and Facilities Brad Tadlock, Fire Chief



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Town of Hilton Head Island South Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2015

Jeffrey R. Ener

Executive Director/CEO



Financial Section

This page intentionally left blank



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the businesstype activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparison schedule of the general fund of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, (the "Town"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Town's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Scott and Company LLC CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS 1441 Main Street, Suite 800 Post Office Box 8388 Columbia, South Carolina 29202 220 N. Main Street, Suite 500 Greenville, South Carolina 29601

scottandco.com

TEL (803) 256-6021 FAX (803) 256-8346

TEL (864) 660-2045

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4–14 and pension information on pages 69-70 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina's basic financial statements. The budgetary comparison schedules, the combining non-major governmental fund financial statements, the agency fund statement of changes in assets and liabilities, the introductory and statistical sections and schedule of municipal fines, assessments and surcharges are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The budgetary comparison schedules, the combining non-major governmental fund financial statements, the agency fund statement of changes in assets and liabilities, and the schedule of municipal fines, assessments and surcharges are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the budgetary comparison schedules, the combining non-major governmental fund financial statements, the agency fund statement of changes in assets and liabilities and the schedule of municipal fines, assessments and surcharges are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 31, 2017 on our consideration of the Town's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an intergral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Town's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Scott and Company LLC

Columbia, South Carolina January 31, 2017

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

This section of the Town of Hilton Head Island's annual financial report represents its discussion and analysis of the Town's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The information in this section should be considered in conjunction with information provided in the transmittal letter and detailed financial statements contained elsewhere in this document.

Financial Highlights

• The Town's single largest source of revenue is real and personal property taxes derived from the assessed value of properties within the Town, as summarized below:

Fiscal	Taxable Assessed	% Increase/	Тах		
Year	Value *	Decrease	Revenue **		
2007	841,028,344	3.12%	\$15,305,712		
2008	840,463,790	-0.07%	\$15,431,982		
2009	832,732,387	-0.92%	\$16,159,800		
2010	949,555,131	14.03%	\$17,145,943		
2011	919,193,351	-3.20%	\$17,236,337		
2012	927,151,628	0.87%	\$17,826,129		
2013	840,326,016	-9.36%	\$17,679,567		
2014	817,099,066	-2.76%	\$17,179,878		
2015	907,022,430	11.01%	\$17,672,715		
2016	918,731,530	1.3%	\$18,486,057		
* Property in Beaufort County is reassessed once every five years.					
** Tax re	venue includes the collecti	on of delinquent taxes			

• The millage rate approved by the Town Council determines the overall property tax levy and is summarized below:

Fiscal	Operating	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total
Year	Millage	Millage	Millage	Millage
2007	12.33	0.85	5.82	19.00
2008	12.33	0.85	5.82	19.00
2009	12.84	5.67	0.85	19.36
2010	11.78	6.01	0.75	18.54
2011	11.78	6.01	0.75	18.54
2012	12.57	6.01	0.75	19.33
2013	12.86	5.72	0.75	19.33
2014	13.88	6.14	0.81	20.83
2015	14.37	6.14	0.84	21.35
2016	15.20	6.14	0.84	22.18

In 2006, the South Carolina legislature enacted a new code section which placed limitations on annual millage rate increases. A local governing body may increase the imposed millage rate for general operating purposes above the rate imposed for the previous year only to the extent of the increase in the average of twelve monthly consumer price indices for the most recent twelve month period (January through December of the previous calendar year) plus the percentage increase in previous year population of the entity as determined by the South Carolina Revenue and Fiscal Affairs Office.

As the Town approaches build-out the impact of the stated imposed cap will have a significant impact on the Town's ability to continue funding services at their current level.

- At the close of fiscal year 2016, the assets of the Town exceeded liabilities by \$221,895,654. Of this amount, \$16,035,124 (Unrestricted Net Position) may be used to meet the Town's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The Town's total net position increased by \$10,361,201 for fiscal year 2016. The balances for the governmental-type activities and business-type activities are shown in the "Statement of Activities".
- At June 30, 2016, the Town's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$66,513,459.
- The Town's General Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$20,951,432 for fiscal year 2016. Of this ending General Fund balance, \$3,700,049 or 17.7% is available for spending at the government's discretion (Unassigned Fund Balance).

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as the introduction to the Town's financial statements. The Town's financial statements are broken down into three components (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. Required and supplementary information is included in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide a broad overview of the Town's finances in a similar manner to a private business.

The **statement of net position** presents information on the Town's assets and deferred outflows, and liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in the Town's net positions are an indicator of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The **statement of activities** presents information illustrating how the Town's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the Town that are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the Town include public safety, community development, and facilities management among others. The business-type activity of the Town is its stormwater system.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Fund financial statements are designed to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the Town can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, fiduciary fund, and proprietary fund.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as government activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, the governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in determining what financial resources are available in the near future to finance the Town's programs.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than the government-wide statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for the governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the Town's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The Town maintains thirteen governmental funds. Eight are classified as major funds: General Fund, Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District, Accommodations Tax (State), Real Estate Transfer Fee, Beach Preservation Fee, Hospitality Fee, Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund. Five are classified as non-major funds: Palmetto Electric Franchise Fee, Operating Grants, Home Grant, Federal Grants and Economic Development Incentive Fund. For reporting purposes on the fund financial statements, the special revenue funds are consolidated under the heading Non-major Governmental Funds.

The Town of Hilton Head Island adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and the Debt Service Fund. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the Town, the management of the Town, and the decisions of the Town Council about which services to provide and how to pay for them.

Proprietary Funds

The Town maintains one type of **Proprietary Fund**, an enterprise fund. This fund is used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide financial information related to the Town's stormwater system operations.

The Town adopts an annual budget for its Proprietary Fund. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the Town, the management of the Town, and the decisions of the Town Council about which services to provide and how to pay for them.

Fiduciary Funds

The Town maintains two **Fiduciary Funds.** The Firemen's Fund is used to account for certain funds held on behalf of the Town's firemen. The Airport Noise Abatement Fund is used to account for grants from the County and the Town toward a County project at the airport. The activities associated with these funds are excluded from the Town's financial statements because the Town cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The Town is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in this fund are used for their intended purposes.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to the full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, the report also contains certain required supplementary information and other supplementary information.

Economic Factors

The recovery of the economy continues to have a positive impact on revenues received by the Town; tourism, the Town's major business driver, reports strong increases.

Real Estate

Real estate related revenues, especially construction permits and real estate transfer fees, are 26% greater than last fiscal year. This positive trend is reflected in the 14% increase in real estate transfer fees. Construction activity on the Island is robust. Due to strong increases as many hotels and club houses underwent major renovations, this year's annual construction permit increase of 48% is significant, although not expected to be sustainable at this level.

	Real Estate Transfer Fee		Con	Construction Permits		Total			
	Received	\$ Change	%Change	Received	\$ Change	%Change	Received	\$ Change	%Change
FY 2014	2,468,881			1,377,939			3,846,820		
FY 2015	2,534,932	66,051	3%	1,380,846	2,907	0%	3,915,778	68,958	2%
FY 2016	2,887,147	352,215	14%	2,039,571	658,725	48%	4,926,718	1,010,940	26%

Tourism

Tourism-driven revenues continue to report strong increases over the prior year; it is also important to note that the dollar level of these revenues has rebounded to surpass all historical fiscal year heights. Currently, revenues from these sources are 6% higher than final amounts for the previous fiscal year.

	ATAX/ Bea	ŀ	lospitality Tax		Total				
	Received	\$ Change	%Change	Received	\$ Change	%Change	Received	\$ Change	%Change
FY 2014	13,332,955			5,633,430			18,966,385		
FY 2015	14,498,473	1,165,518	9%	6,155,004	521,574	9%	20,653,477	1,687,092	9%
FY 2016	15,372,534	874,061	6%	6,506,306	351,302	6%	21,878,840	1,225,363	6%

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The analysis of the government-wide financial statements of the Town follows. The statements provide insight into whether the Town's financial position is better or worse as a result of this year's activities. The Town's net position, which is the difference between assets and liabilities, is one way to measure the Town's financial health. Over time, increases or decreases in the Town's net positions are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. Non-financial factors must also be considered, such as changes in economic conditions, and new or changed government legislation or regulations.

	 Governmental Activities				Business-ty	pe Act	tivities	Total			
	2016		2015	_	2016		2015	_	2016		2015
Current and other assets	\$ 80,064,333	\$	69,184,912	\$	2,639,159	\$	2,218,883	\$	82,703,492	\$	71,403,795
Deferred outflows of resources	3,407,522		3,405,699		805,993		895,548		4,213,515		4,301,247
Capital assets	 243,952,531		243,865,033		13,863,210		14,433,537		257,815,741		258,298,570
Total assets and											
deferred outflows of resources	\$ 327,424,386	<u>\$</u>	316,455,644	\$	17,308,362	\$	17,547,968	\$	344,732,748	<u>\$</u>	334,003,612
Current liabilities	\$ 25,931,323	\$	16,890,687	\$	1,118,898	\$	1,230,222	\$	27,050,221	\$	18,120,909
Long term liabilities & deferred outflows	 86,751,873		94,438,250		9,035,000		9,910,000		95,786,873		104,348,250
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	\$ 112,683,196	\$	111,328,937	\$	10,153,898	\$	11,140,222	\$	122,837,094	\$	122,469,159
Net position:											
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 169,753,952	\$	163,062,329	\$	4,759,203	\$	4,569,085	\$	174,513,155	\$	167,631,414
Restricted	31,347,375		31,942,739		-		-		31,347,375		31,942,739
Unrestricted	 13,639,863		10,121,639		2,395,261		1,838,661		16,035,124		11,960,300
Total net position	\$ 214,741,190	\$	205,126,707	\$	7,154,464	\$	6,407,746	\$	221,895,654	\$	211,534,453

Condensed Statements of Net Position

Net position amounted to \$221.9 million in fiscal year 2016 compared to \$211.5 million in fiscal year 2015. A significant portion of the Town's net position (\$174.5 million or 78.6 % of the Total net position) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, machinery, buildings, and equipment) net of any related debt that is still outstanding. The Town uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Town's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Both the Government and Business-Type Activities total net positions and both unrestricted net positions increased in FY 2016. The Town of Hilton Head is dedicated to living within its means, which this fiscal year again demonstrated. Long Term liabilities and deferred outflows declined as no new debt was issued this fiscal year – while scheduled principal payments were made. Current liabilities increased primarily due to timing of payments related to the beach renourishment program which was at the height of activity at June 30, 2016.

While the statement of net position shows the change in financial position of net position, the condensed statement of activities (below) provides answers as to the nature and the source of the changes.

Condensed Statements of Activities

	Governmental Activities			Business-ty	pe Activ	vities	Total			
	2016		2015	2016		2015		2016		2015
Revenues:										
Program Revenues:										
Charges for services	\$ 25,783,160	\$	24,633,147	\$ 3,551,400	\$	3,551,386	\$	29,334,560	\$	28,184,533
Operating grants and contributions	838,915		348,467	44,272		25,764		883,187		374,231
Capital grants and contributions	19,956		275,000	-		-		19,956		275,000
General Revenues:										
Property taxes	22,576,837		24,163,776	-		-		22,576,837		24,163,776
Other taxes	15,447,140		14,516,798	-		-		15,447,140		14,516,798
Other	 2,293,147		3,029,329	 443		450		2,293,590		3,029,779
Total Revenues	 66,959,155		66,966,517	 3,596,115		3,577,600		70,555,270		70,544,117
Program Expenses:										
Governmental Activities:										
General government	6,119,293		5,501,516	-		-		6,119,293		5,501,516
Management services	5,240,408		5,249,881	-		-		5,240,408		5,249,881
Community services	18,658,764		17,640,549	-		-		18,658,764		17,640,549
Public safety	19,802,724		16,529,019	-		-		19,802,724		16,529,019
Culture and recreation	2,652,668		2,429,893	-		-		2,652,668		2,429,893
Visitor and convention bureau	1,709,995		1,580,537	-		-		1,709,995		1,580,537
Administrative	212,356		197,833	-		-		212,356		197,833
Interest on long-term debt	3,042,722		3,396,216	-		-		3,042,722		3,396,216
Business-type Activities:										
Stormwater utility	 -		-	 2,755,139		2,367,173		2,755,139		2,367,173
Total Expenses	 57,438,930		52,525,444	 2,755,139		2,367,173		60,194,069		54,892,617
Excess before transfers	 9,520,225		14,441,073	 840,976		1,210,427		10,361,201		15,651,500
Transfers	 94,258		94,258	 (94,258)		(94,258)		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Change in net position	9,614,483		14,535,331	746,718		1,116,169		10,361,201		15,651,500
Net position, beginning, restated	 205,126,707		190,591,376	 6,407,746		5,291,577		211,534,453		195,882,953
Net position, ending	\$ 214,741,190	\$	205,126,707	\$ 7,154,464	\$	6,407,746	\$	221,895,654	\$	211,534,453

Governmental activities increased the Town's net position by \$9.6 million. This increase was \$4.9 million less than the previous fiscal year's increase. The following highlight the significant changes from the previous year:

- Total revenues remained at \$67.0 million. This was primarily due to the renewal of the TIF agreement without the Beaufort County Schools participation which dropped revenues from \$6.5 million to \$4.1 million. Without this decrease, revenues would have increased 3.6%. Expenses increased \$4.9 million or 9.3% increase in accordance with planned spending.
- Charges for services increased \$1.15 million or 4.6%.
- Property tax revenue, traditionally the Town's largest revenue source, decreased by \$1.6 million or approximately 6.6 %, primarily due to the TIF renewal without the participation of the School Board for the second term of the TIF. Without the \$2.5 million reduction in TIF revenues, Property taxes would have increased \$0.9 million over the prior year.
- Property taxes made up 33.7 % of the total revenue down from 36.1 % in the prior year.
- Total expenses in the Governmental Activities increased by \$4.9 million. The largest part of this increase is \$3.3 million in Public Safety. This is in accordance with budgetary planning.

Revenues by Source – Governmental Activities



Business-type activities increased the Town's net position by \$0.7 million which is less than the \$1.1 million in 2015. Stormwater revenues increased by \$20 thousand or approximately 0.0% (even) from the previous fiscal year.

Governmental Funds

The **General Fund**, which is the primary operating fund of the Town, recognized \$30.2 million in total revenues and \$8.8 million in other financing sources offset with \$36.4 million in expenditures and \$1.0 million in other financing uses. The Town continued its fiscal discipline that carried it through the "Great Recession" into fiscal year 2016. The results continue to be successful; expenditures were approximately \$2.7 million less than the final budget. In addition, revenues were \$796,791 more than budget.

Fund balance at the beginning of the year was \$19.3 million and, when combined with the current year, resulted in an end of year Fund Balance of \$21.0 million. Of this amount, \$3.7 million is unassigned fund balance, a growth of \$100 thousand this fiscal year.

The **Debt Service Fund** recognized \$5.3 million in total revenues and \$6.5 million in other financing sources offset with \$10.7 in expenditures and other financing uses. This resulted in expenditures more than revenues and other financing sources by \$1.1 million compared to the planned \$1.0 million. The Fund Balance at the beginning of the year was \$7.5 million and, when combined with the current year, resulted in an end of year Fund Balance of \$8.6 million. These results were consistent with the Town's expectations.

The <u>Capital Projects Fund</u> recognized \$1.7 million in total revenues and \$9.2 million in other financing sources offset with \$11.6 million in expenditures and \$2.5 million in other financing uses. This resulted in expenditures exceeding revenues and other financing sources by \$3.1 million. The Fund Balance at the beginning of the year was \$8.6 million and, when combined with the current year spending, resulted in an end of year Fund Balance of \$5.5 million. This is in accordance with the Town's Capital Plan as the Town used prior year bond proceeds and other funding sources accumulated in the beginning fund balance as well as the start of another beach renourishment project.

The <u>Tax Increment Financing District Fund (TIF)</u> recognized \$4.1 million in total revenues offset with \$2.7 million in other financing uses related to debt service payments and capital expenditures. This resulted in revenues greater than expenditures and other financing uses by \$1.4 million. Fund Balance at the beginning of the year was \$3.8 million and, when combined with the current year, resulted in an end of year Fund Balance of \$5.2 million. These results are consistent with the Town's plans – a temporary build-up of TIF funds as several TIF projects advance.

The <u>Accommodations Tax Fund</u> recognized \$5.7 million in total revenues offset with \$4.1 million in expenditures and \$1.6 million in other financing uses. This resulted in revenues exceeding expenditures by \$0.1 million. Fund Balance at the beginning of the year was \$2.8 million and, when combined with the current year resulted in end of year Fund Balance of \$2.9 million.

The <u>Real Estate Transfer Fee Fund</u> recognized \$2.9 million in total revenues offset with \$29 thousand in expenditures and \$2.2 million in other financing uses. This resulted in revenues exceeding expenditures by \$615 thousand. Fund balance at the beginning of the year was \$1.7 million and, when combined with the current year, resulted in an end of year Fund Balance of \$2.4 million.

The **Beach Preservation Fee Fund** recognized \$6.4 million in total revenues, offset with \$8.2 million in other financing uses. This resulted in reductions to fund balance of \$1.7 million which was the result of the start of another beach renourishment project. Fund Balance at the beginning of the year was \$16.5 million and, when combined with the current year, resulted in an end of year Fund Balance of \$14.8 million.

The <u>Hospitality Fee Fund</u> recognized \$6.5 million in total revenues offset with \$300 thousand in expenditures and \$5.0 million in other financing uses. This resulted in expenditures exceeding revenues and other financing uses by \$1.2 million. This is in line with the Town's expectations – using the funds as intended. The Fund Balance at the beginning of the year was \$700 thousand and, when combined with the current year, resulted in an end of year Fund Balance of \$1.9 million.

	2016									
	Revenues and	Expenditures								
	Other Financing	and Other		Changes in						
	Sources	Financing Uses	Fund Balance	Fund Balance						
<u>Fund</u>										
General	\$ 38,956,303	\$ 37,354,196	\$ 20,951,432	\$ 1,602,107						
Tax Increment Financing	4,091,602	2,657,266	5,215,850	1,434,336						
Accommodations Tax (State)	5,725,569	5,658,720	2,901,469	66,849						
Real Estate Transfer Fee	2,887,472	2,272,552	2,351,955	614,920						
Beach Preservation Fee	6,436,292	8,186,247	14,765,811	(1,749,955)						
Hospitality Fee	6,506,558	5,333,498	1,896,525	1,173,060						
Debt Service	11,810,379	10,709,450	8,586,770	1,100,929						
Capital Projects Fund	10,954,783	14,069,986	5,503,307	(3,115,203)						
Non-Major Governmental Funds	4,199,638	3,212,960	4,340,340	986,678						
	2015									
	Revenues and									
	Other Financing	Expenditures and Other		Changes in						
	Sources	Financing Uses	Fund Balance	Fund Balance						
<u>Fund</u>										
General	\$ 36,799,403	\$ 35,485,477	\$ 19,349,325	\$ 1,313,926						
Tax Increment Financing	6,487,077	8,621,747	3,781,514	(2,134,670)						
Accommodations Tax (State)	5,294,083	5,048,618	2,834,620	245,465						
Real Estate Transfer Fee	2,535,177	2,294,927	1,737,035	240,250						
Beach Preservation Fee	8,042,664	6,105,039	16,515,766	1,937,625						
Hospitality Fee	6,155,261	6,797,633	723,465	(642,372)						
Duble Original	47 000 040	10 600 406	7,485,841	(918,193)						
Debt Service	17,690,213	18,608,406	7,405,041	(310,133)						
Capital Projects Fund	7,840,978	11,365,140	8,618,510	(3,524,162)						

Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Amendments to the budget occur throughout the year for a variety of reasons. These include reserves for encumbrances from prior year unexpended purchase orders which are added to the current year budget at the closing of the prior year, grants or other forms of financial aid which were received during the year but not anticipated in the original budget, appropriations of fund balances needed to offset unanticipated and unavoidable expenditures, and transfers of appropriation among departments, divisions, or object classes to address particular requirements not anticipated in the original budget. The Town Council approves and authorizes the annual budget and the level of object class totals within each department.

Original to revised expenditure budget variances:

	Original Budget	Revised Budget	Variance From Original
General Fund by Function			
General Government	\$ 1,958,889	\$ 1,971,189	\$ 12,300
Management Services	5,428,691	5,458,924	30,233
Public Safety	17,517,277	17,687,723	170,446
Community Services	8,150,885	8,567,840	416,955
Non-Departmental Townwide	4,796,532	4,657,761	(138,771)
Capital Outlay	934,980	774,785	(160,195)
	\$ 38,787,254	\$ 39,118,222	\$ 330,968

The General Fund revenues were more than the revised budget by \$796,791. Listed below is a summary of the major revenue sources comparing actual receipts to budget:

- Real and personal property taxes were below budget by \$301,421
- Local accommodations tax revenue was above budget by \$297,859
- Business license and franchise fee revenue were above budget by \$61,848
- Building permit revenue was above budget by \$643,753
- State shared revenue was above budget by \$12,322
- EMS and public safety revenue was above budget by \$69,495
- Fines and fees were below budget by \$9,757
- Investment income was below budget by \$246

The Town demonstrated fiscal conservatism by operating at less than the allowed budget for the General Fund operations. Actual General Fund expenditures were <u>less</u> than the revised budget by \$2.75 million.

The favorable variance can be primarily attributed to the continuation of the expenditure controls and fiscal discipline that enabled the Town to successfully navigate the Great Recession and these efforts continued through fiscal year 2016.

CAPITAL ASSETS

The Town's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 amount to \$244.0 million and \$243.9 million respectively (net of accumulated depreciation). The Town's investment in capital assets for its business-type activities as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 amount to \$13.9 million and \$14.4 million respectively (net of accumulated depreciation). Capital assets include land, development rights, easements/right-of-ways, buildings, drainage systems, furniture, fixtures, equipment and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include the following additions:

- Fire Station #2 Replacement \$155,666
- Office Park Road/USCB Project \$1,360,935
- Northwest Quadrant to Coligny \$523,375
- Sewer service to Gum Tree \$563,859
- Island Recreation Center Expansion \$385,384

Town of Hilton Head Island's Capital Assets (Net)

		Governmental Activities		Busines	s-typ	be Activities	Total		
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	2015	
Land	\$	161,476,238	\$ 161,632,796	\$	-	\$-	\$ 161,476,238	\$ 161,632,796	
Development rights		10,734,391	10,734,391		-	-	10,734,391	10,734,391	
Easements/Right-of-Ways		3,548,960	3,548,960		-	-	3,548,960	3,548,960	
Construction in progress		7,271,825	3,006,890	1,414,3	34	1,288,894	8,686,159	4,295,784	
Buildings		21,961,080	23,180,381		-	-	21,961,080	23,180,381	
Furniture, fixtures and equipment		1,116,757	1,515,960		-	-	1,116,757	1,515,960	
Vehicles		3,205,041	3,656,766		-	-	3,205,041	3,656,766	
Imp. Other than buildings - park developm		13,640,097	14,191,487		-	-	13,640,097	14,191,487	
Infrastructure	_	20,998,142	22,397,402	12,448,8	76	13,144,643	33,447,018	35,542,045	
	\$	243,952,531	\$ 243,865,033	\$13,863,2	10	\$ 14,433,537	\$ 257,815,741	\$ 258,298,570	

Additional information on the Town's capital assets can be found in Note 11 of this report.

Proprietary Fund

In fiscal year 2016, the Town received \$3,551,400 in stormwater fees and \$44,272 in grants while incurring \$2,755,139 in expenses associated with this program. Unrestricted net position at the end of the year was \$2,395,261 million.

LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS

General statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue at eight percent (8%) of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The Town may incur General Obligation Debt over the eight percent (8%) limit when approved by a majority vote in a referendum as authorized by law.

The Town has an Aaa bond rating from Moody's Investor Service, AA+ bond rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation, and a AA+ bond rating from Fitch Ratings. These bond ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of the Town.

	Outstanding	Long-renn	Obligations			
	Government	tal Activities	Business-typ	e Activities	To	tal
	2016	<u>2015</u>	2016	2015	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
General obligation bonds	\$ 51,680,000	\$ 55,945,000	\$-	\$-	\$ 51,680,000	\$ 55,945,000
Revenue/Special Obligation Bonds:						
Beach preservation fees	7,380,000	9,685,000	-	-	7,380,000	9,685,000
Hospitality tax	19,415,000	20,265,000	-	-	19,415,000	20,265,000
Stormwater			9,910,000	10,760,000	9,910,000	10,760,000
	\$ 78,475,000	\$ 85,895,000	\$ 9,910,000	\$ 10,760,000	\$ 88,385,000	\$ 96,655,000

Outstanding Long-Term Obligations

The Town plans to issue beach preservation special revenue bonds and GO bonds in early fiscal year 2018. Additional information on the Town's long-term debt can be found in Note 10 of this report.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017

The **General Fund's** revenues for fiscal year 2017 are budgeted at \$39.6 million, an increase of \$440,407 or 1.1% compared to the prior year's revised budget. This includes the use of \$1,350,000 of fund balance – which was expected to be mostly offset with unspent funds in 2017, and \$663,643 in carried forward unspent funds to balance the budget. Collections from local accommodation taxes and business license revenue are expected to lead the increase in budgeted revenue. The Town will use these revenues to finance programs currently in place.

A balanced budget is required by South Carolina law. Accordingly, General Fund expenditures are budgeted to revenues at \$39.6 million. The largest components of the budget are personnel costs and contractual services.

The <u>Capital Projects Fund</u> appropriation is \$48.9 million. The majority of the expenditures are budgeted for New Facilities including \$18.9 USCB Hospitality Program Building, \$11.35 Coligny/Pope Avenue Initiative, \$5.0 million in Recreation Center Expansion, and \$8.2 million in Roadway improvements. The Island-wide Beach maintenance project continues.

The **Debt Service Fund** provides for the payment of principal and interest payments totaling \$13.57 million. There is a \$2,356,799 or 21.0% increase in debt service costs in fiscal year 2017 –which is expected after a temporary decrease in 2016. The Town plans to issue beach preservation fee special revenue bonds and GO bonds in early fiscal year 2018.

Millage Rate

The assessment rate for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 on taxable property located within the Town of Hilton Head Island was adopted at 22.18 mills upon each one dollar of taxable property in the Town of Hilton Head Island. The assessment rate for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015 on taxable property located within the Town of Hilton Head Island was adopted at 22.18 mills upon each dollar of taxable property in the Town of Hilton Head Island.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This report is designed to provide an overview of the Town's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Director of Finance, Town of Hilton Head Island, One Town Center Court, Hilton Island, South Carolina, 29928.



Basic Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2016

Exhibit A

	Primary Government				
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total		
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 69,983,346	\$ 2,626,628	\$ 72,609,974		
Investments	775,061	-	775,061		
Accounts Receivable	6,522,885	-	6,522,885		
Due from Employees	17,956	-	17,956		
Due from Other Governments	2,777,489	127	2,777,616		
Interfund Balances	(12,404)	12,404	-		
Non Depreciable Capital Assets	183,031,414	1,414,334	184,445,748		
Depreciable Capital Assets Total assets	<u>60,921,117</u> 324,016,864	12,448,876 16,502,369	73,369,993 340,519,233		
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Charge on Bond Refunding	1,860,204	805,993	2,666,197		
Deferred Pension Charges	1,547,318	-	1,547,318		
Total deferred outflows of resources	3,407,522	805,993	4,213,515		
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	327,424,386	17,308,362	344,732,748		
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	9,879,349	159,976	10,039,325		
Accrued Payroll and Related Payables	1,324,185	, _	1,324,185		
Due to Other Governments	1,940,212	-	1,940,212		
Unearned Revenue	318,436	-	318,436		
Irrigation and Pool Surety Bonds Payable	20,200	-	20,200		
Court Bonds Payable	256	-	256		
Performance Bonds Payable	68,236	-	68,236		
Interest Payable	652,759	83,922	736,681		
Long Term Obligations:					
Due Within One Year	11,727,690	875,000	12,602,690		
Due in More than One Year (includes Net Pension Liability)	86,361,214	9,035,000	95,396,214		
Total liabilities	112,292,537	10,153,898	122,446,435		
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Pension Credits	390,659	-	390,659		
Total deferred inflows of resources	390,659	-	390,659		
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	112,683,196	10,153,898	122,837,094		
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	169,753,952	4,759,203	174,513,155		
Restricted:	,,	,,	,,		
Deposits in Escrow	66,025	-	66,025		
Economic Development	5,215,850	-	5,215,850		
Tourism Promotion	2,901,469	-	2,901,469		
Environmental Conservation	2,351,955	-	2,351,955		
Beach Nourishment and Restoration	2,764,811	-	2,764,811		
Public Health and Safety	1,896,525	-	1,896,525		
Debt Service Payments	8,586,770	-	8,586,770		
Construction of Major Capital Facilities	3,230,307	-	3,230,307		
Underground Electrical Service	4,333,663	-	4,333,663		
Subtotal Restricted	31,347,375	-	31,347,375		
Unrestricted	13,639,863	2,395,261	16,035,124		
Total net position	\$ 214,741,190	\$ 7,154,464	\$ 221,895,654		

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Exhibit B

			Prog	ram Revenue	es		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				
							Primary Government				
Functions/Programs	Expenses	Charges for Services	-		Capital Grants and Contributions		Governmental Activities	Business- type Activities	Total		
Primary government: Governmental activities:											
General Government	\$ 6,119,293	\$ 3,168,940	\$	-	\$	-	\$ (2,950,353)	\$-	\$ (2,950,353)		
Management Services	5,240,408	8,224,310		-		-	2,983,902	-	2,983,902		
Community Services	18,658,764	12,903,821		-		19,956	(5,734,987)	-	(5,734,987)		
Public Safety	19,802,724	1,486,087		675,259		-	(17,641,378)	-	(17,641,378)		
Culture and Recreation	2,652,668	-		-		-	(2,652,668)	-	(2,652,668)		
Visitor and Convention Bureau	1,709,995	-		-		-	(1,709,995)	-	(1,709,995)		
Administration	212,356	-		163,656		-	(48,700)	-	(48,700)		
Interest on Debt	3,042,722	-		-		-	(3,042,722)	-	(3,042,722)		
Total governmental activities Business-type activities:	57,438,930	25,783,158		838,915		19,956	(30,796,901)	-	(30,796,901)		
Stormwater	2,755,139	3,551,400		44,272		-		840,533	840,533		
	2,755,139	3,551,400		44,272				840,533	840,533		
Total primary government	\$ 60,194,069	\$ 29,334,558	\$	883,187	\$	19,956	(30,796,901)	840,533	(29,956,368)		
		General revenues:									
		Property Taxe					22,576,837	-	22,576,837		
		Accommodati					8,940,834	-	8,940,834		
		Hospitality Ta					6,506,306	-	6,506,306		
		State Shared					1,131,882	-	1,131,882		
		Miscellaneous Investment In					268,397 48,922	- 443	268,397 49,365		
		Gain on Sale of Ca		ets			48,922 843,946	440 -	49,365 843,946		
		Transfers Total general revenues							-		
									40,317,567		
		Ch	ange in i	net position			9,614,481	746,718	10,361,199		
		Net position -	beginnir	ng			205,126,707	6,407,746	211,534,453		
		Net position -	ending				\$ 214,741,188	\$ 7,154,464	\$ 221,895,652		

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2016

400570	General	Tax Increment Financing District	Accommodations Tax	Real Estate Transfer Fee	Beach Preservation Fee	Hospitality Fee	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Non-Major Governmental	Total Governmental
ASSETS	¢ 10.010.000	¢ 6 4 3 9 4 4 3	¢ 1.010.700	¢ 0.005.000	¢ 16 600 640	¢ 001.104	¢ 7.750.500	¢ 11 005 505	¢ 4.064.080	¢ 60.002.246
Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments	\$ 19,812,232	\$ 6,128,143	\$ 1,812,736	\$ 2,005,093	\$ 16,688,643	\$ 281,134	\$ 7,758,580 775,061	\$ 11,235,505	\$ 4,261,280	\$ 69,983,346 775,061
Accounts Receivable	- 2,711,334	-	-	-	- 2,069,505	- 1,609,239	775,001	-	- 132,807	6,522,885
Due from Employees	2,711,334	-	-	-	2,009,505	1,009,239	-	-	- 132,607	17,956
Interfund Receivables	7,387,060	2,971	-		7,663	6,152	53,983	4,282,892	662,199	12,402,920
Due from Other Governments	456,352	2,571	1,934,945	346,862	7,003	0,132		4,282,892		2,777,489
Total assets	\$ 30,384,934	\$ 6,131,114	\$ 3,747,681	\$ 2,351,955	\$ 18,765,811	\$ 1,896,525	\$ 8,587,624	\$ 15,557,727	\$ 5,056,286	\$ 92,479,657
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities:										
Accounts Payable	1,999,432	-	605,792	-	-	-	-	7,269,621	4,504	9,879,349
Accrued Payroll and Employee Benefits	1,324,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,324,185
Due to Other Governments	1,027,321	912,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,940,212
Interfund Payables	4,984,348	2,373	240,420	-	4,000,000	-	854	2,546,293	641,036	12,415,324
Unearned Revenue	9,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,506	70,406	318,436
Irrigation and Pool Bonds	20,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,200
Court Bonds	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256
Performance Bonds	68,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,236
Total liabilities	9,433,502	915,264	846,212	-	4,000,000		854	10,054,420	715,946	25,966,198
Fund balances:										
Restricted	66,025	5,215,850	2,901,469	2,351,955	2,765,811	1,896,525	8,586,770	3,230,307	4,333,663	31,348,375
Committed	15,171,715	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	27,171,715
Assigned	2,013,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,273,000	-	4,286,643
Unassigned	3,700,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,677	3,706,726
Total fund balances	20,951,432	5,215,850	2,901,469	2,351,955	14,765,811	1,896,525	8,586,770	5,503,307	4,340,340	66,513,459
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 30,384,934	\$ 6,131,114	\$ 3,747,681	\$ 2,351,955	\$ 18,765,811	\$ 1,896,525	\$ 8,587,624	\$ 15,557,727	\$ 5,056,286	\$ 92,479,657

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

17

Exhibit C
TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2016

Exhibit D

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Ending fund balance - governmental funds	\$ 66,513,459
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	243,952,531
Deferred charges on refunding are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	1,860,204
Differences between expected and actual retirement plan experience is not a current finanical resource, therefore the changes are not reported in the governmental funds.	270,666
Differences between projected and actual retirement plan experience is not a current finanical resource, therefore the changes are not reported in the governmental funds.	149,415
Contributions to the retirement plan after the measurement date are deferred outflows on the statement of net position, however this represents a use of current financial resources in the funds.	1,127,237
Accrued interest is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.	(652,759)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, and net pension liability are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(98,088,904)
The Town's proportionate share of the deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the State pension plan are not a current financial use of resources, therefore the amounts are not reported in the governmental funds.	(390,659)
Net position of governmental activities	\$ 214,741,190

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	General	Tax Increment Financing District	Accommodations Tax	Real Estate Transfer Fees	Beach Preservation Fees	Hospitality Fees	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Non-major Governmental	Total Governmental
REVENUES								<u> </u>		
Real and Personal Property Tax	\$ 12,647,165	\$ 4,090,780	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 5,136,243	\$ 702,649	\$-	\$ 22,576,837
Accommodations Tax	3,215,850	-	5,724,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,940,834
Hospitality Tax	-	-	-	-	-	6,506,306	-	-	-	6,506,306
Business License and Franchise Fees	9,143,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,143,437
Permits	2,039,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,039,571
Impact Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	564,499	-	564,499
Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-		118,848		118,848
Real Estate Transfer Fees	_		_	2,887,147		_			_	2,887,147
Beach Preservation Fees				2,007,147	6,431,700					6,431,700
	-	-	-	-	0,431,700	-	-	-	2 671 094	
Electric Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,671,984	2,671,984
State Shared Funds	812,322	-	-	-	-	-		319,560	-	1,131,882
Federal Reimbursement - BABS	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,656	-	-	163,656
Grants	146,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,956	540,176	706,892
EMS Revenue	1,383,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,383,496
Public Safety Revenue	53,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,781
Fines and Fees	210,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210,243
Miscellaneous Revenue	535,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535,174
Investment Income	2,454	822	585	325	4,592	252	36,914	2,252	726	48,922
Total revenues	30,190,253	4,091,602	5,725,569	2,887,472	6,436,292	6,506,558	5,336,813	1,727,764	3,212,886	66,115,209
EXPENDITURES Current:										
General Government	1,203,788									1,203,788
Management Services	4,947,486	_								4,947,486
Community Services	7,793,951								11,000	7,804,951
Public Safety	17,463,673	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	463,243	17,926,916
Non-Departmental	4,350,151	_	_	_		_		-		4,350,151
Culture and Recreation	-	-	2,352,668	-		300,000			-	2,652,668
Visitor and Convention Bureau	-	-	1,709,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,709,995
Administration	-	-	-	28,871	-	-	-	-	-	28,871
Debt service:										
Administrative charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,025	-	-	11,025
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,278,425	-	-	3,278,425
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,420,000	-	-	7,420,000
Capital outlay:							, .,			, .,
Management Services	165,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,601
Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,567,398	1,664,087	13,231,485
Public Safety	412,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412,782
Non-Departmental	30,012	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	30,012
Total expenditures	36,367,444	-	4,062,663	28,871	-	300,000	10,709,450	11,567,398	2,138,330	65,174,156
Excees (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(6,177,191)	4,091,602	1,662,906	2,858,601	6,436,292	6,206,558	(5,372,637)	(9,839,634)	1,074,556	941,053
over expenditures	(6,177,191)	4,091,002	1,002,900	2,030,001	0,430,292	0,200,556	(5,572,657)	(9,039,034)	1,074,556	941,055
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Transfers Out	(986,752)	(2,657,266)	(1,596,057)	(2,243,681)	(8,186,247)	(5,033,498)	-	(2,502,588)	(1,074,630)	(24,280,719)
Proceeds from Sale of Land	-	-	-	-	-	-		1,078,410	-	1,078,410
Transfers In	8,766,050						6,473,566	8,148,609	986,752	24,374,977
Total other financing sources and uses	7,779,298	(2,657,266)	(1,596,057)	(2,243,681)	(8,186,247)	(5,033,498)	6,473,566	6,724,431	(87,878)	1,172,668
Net change in fund balance	1,602,107	1,434,336	66,849	614,920	(1,749,955)	1,173,060	1,100,929	(3,115,203)	986,678	2,113,721
Fund balance beginning	19,349,325	3,781,514	2,834,620	1,737,035	16,515,766	723,465	7,485,841	8,618,510	3,353,662	64,399,738
Fund balances ending	\$ 20,951,432	\$ 5,215,850	\$ 2,901,469	\$ 2,351,955	\$ 14,765,811	\$ 1,896,525	\$ 8,586,770	\$ 5,503,307	\$ 4,340,340	\$ 66,513,459

The notes to the financial statements are an intregal part of this statement.

19

Exhibit E

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016		Exhibit F
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	2,113,721
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Expenditures for capital assets 4,524,153		
Less current year depreciation (4,202,191)		321,962
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position.		7,594,726
Adjustment to compensated absenses reported in the statement of activities does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		(84,318)
The disposal of capital assets provides current financial resources to governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities, the proceeds are netted against the original cost less accumulated depreciation.		(234,464)
Amortization of the deferred charge on bond refunding does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds.		(172,460)
Changes in the Town's proportionate share of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the state pension plan for the current year are not a current financial use of resources, therefore the changes are not reported in the	S,	
governmental funds.		14,339
Changes in long-term debt interest payable		60,977
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	9,614,483

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET (GAAP Basis) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Exhibit G

<u>Revenues:</u>	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Pool and Personal Preparty Taxos	\$ 12.948.587	¢ 10.049.597	¢ 10.647.165	\$ (301,422)
Real and Personal Property Taxes Accommodations Tax	\$ 12,948,587 2,917,990	\$ 12,948,587 2,917,990	\$ 12,647,165 3,215,850	\$ (301,422) 297,860
Business License and Franchise Fees	2,917,990 9,081,590	9,081,590	9,143,437	61,847
Permits	1,395,817	1,395,817	2,039,571	643,754
State Shared Funds	800,000	800,000	812,322	12,322
Grants	105,677	105,677	146,760	41,083
EMS Revenue	1,314,000	1,314,000	1,383,496	69,496
Public Safety Revenue	56,500	56,500	53,781	(2,719)
Municipal Court Fines and Fees	220,000	220,000	210,243	(9,757)
Miscellaneous Revenue	550,601	550,601	535,174	(15,427)
Investment Income	2,700	2,700	2,454	(246)
Total Revenues	29,393,462	29,393,462	30,190,253	796,791
Expenditures: Current: General Government Management Services Public Safety Community Services Non-Departmental Capital Outlay Total Expenditures (Deficiency) Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,958,889 5,428,691 17,517,277 8,150,885 4,796,532 934,980 38,787,254 (9,393,792)	1,971,189 5,458,924 17,687,723 8,567,840 4,657,761 774,785 39,118,222 (9,724,760)	1,203,788 4,947,486 17,463,673 7,793,951 4,350,151 608,395 36,367,444 (6,177,191)	767,401 511,438 224,050 773,889 307,610 166,390 2,750,778 3,547,569
Other financing sources Transfers In Transfers Out	7,922,565	8,439,027 (991,462)	8,766,050 (986,752)	327,023 4,710
Total other financing sources	7,922,565	7,447,565	7,779,298	331,733
Appropriated Fund Balance/Net change in FB	(1,471,227)	(2,277,195)	1,602,107	\$ 3,879,302
Fund balance - beginning	19,349,325	19,349,325	19,349,325	
Fund balance - ending	\$ 17,878,098	\$ 17,072,130	\$ 20,951,432	

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND JUNE 30, 2016

	Exhibit
	Stormwater Fund
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,626,62
Due from other governments	12
Interfund receivables	45,78
Total current assets	2,672,53
Noncurrent assets:	
Capital assets depreciable	12,448,87
Capital assets non depreciable	1,414,33
Total noncurrent assets	13,863,21
Total assets	16,535,74
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred charge on bond refunding	805,99
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 17,341,74
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 159,97
Interfund payables	33,37
Interest payable	83,92
Current portion of long-term liabilities	875,00
Total current liabilities	1,152,27
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Long-term liabilities	9,035,00
Total noncurrent liabilities	9,035,00
Total liabilities	10,187,27
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	4,759,20
Unrestricted	2,395,26
Total net position	\$ 7,154,46

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Exhibit I

	Stormwater Fund
Operating revenues: Stormwater Fees	
Federal Grant	\$ 3,551,400 44,272
	3,595,672
Operating expenses:	
Maintenance and Repair	883,096
Administrative - Salary/Benefits	358,116
Administrative - Operating	339,567
Depreciation	783,177
Total operating expenses	2,363,956
Operating Income	1,231,716
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):	
Investment Income	443
Administrative	(2,500)
Interest Expense	(388,683)
Total non operating (expenses)	(390,740)
Income before transfers	840,976
Transfers Out	(94,258)
Change in net position	746,718
Total net position - beginning Total net position - ending	6,407,746 \$7,154,464
. crainer promote change	φ <i>1</i> ,104,404

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	Exhibit J
	Stormwater
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Fund
Receipts from other governments	\$ 3,603,605
Payments to suppliers Payments to employees	(1,358,986)
Net cash provided by operating activities	(566,835) 1,677,784
CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(212,850)
Payment of interest expense Nonoperating administrative expenses	(299,128) (2,500)
Principal payment on bonds payable	(2,500) (850,000)
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	(1,364,478)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from income on investments	442
Net cash provided by investing activities	443
Net cash provided by investing activities	
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	313,749
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	2,312,879
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 2,626,628
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities	
Operating income	\$ 1,231,716
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net	
cash provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation	783,177
Transfers Out to cover payroll provided by the Primary Government	(94,258)
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:	
Due from other governments	7,933
Due from other funds	(16,789)
Decrease in operating liabilities:	
Accounts payable	(136,324)
Due to other funds	(97,671)
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 1,677,784

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION AGENCY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Exhibit K

ASSETS	
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 96,633
Due from General Fund	 995,340
Total Assets	\$ 1,091,973
LIABILITIES	
Due to Firemen's Fund Association	\$ 96,633
Due to County Noise Abatement Project	 995,340
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,091,973

Note 1. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>

The accounting policies of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, (*Town*) conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies affecting their presentation.

Reporting Entity

This report includes all of the funds of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, (the primary government) which was incorporated May 18, 1983, the Hilton Head Island Economic Development Corporation, and the Town of Hilton Head Island Public Facilities Corporation which are blended-component units of the Town. The Town's Charter provides for a Council-Manager form of government in accordance with Home Rule Act Number 283.

Component Units

In conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), the financial statements of the Town of Hilton Head Island Public Facilities Corporation are shown as a blended component unit as the administration and governing bodies are primarily the same. The component unit provides services entirely to the Town and was created to facilitate the issuance of debt for acquisition of the Town's administration facilities. Separate financial statements are not prepared for the Town of Hilton Head Island Public Facilities Corporation. All debt transactions are recorded in the Debt Service Fund and capital projects transactions associated with the issuance of the debt are recorded in the Capital Projects Fund.

In conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), the financial statements of the Hilton Head Island Economic Development Corporation are shown as a blended component unit as its principal objective is to benefit the Town economically. Separate financial statements are not prepared for the Hilton Head Island Economic Development Corporation. All transactions are recorded in the General Fund.

Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements. The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the government as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the Town. Governmental activities, generally, are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed, in whole or in part, by fees charged to external parties. These activities are usually reported in enterprise funds.

The statement of net position reports all financial and capital resources of the Town and reports the difference between assets and deferred outflows -- and liabilities and deferred inflows as net position not fund balance or equity. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the Town's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function; and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program.

Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Note 1. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)</u>

<u>Basis of Presentation – Government-wide Financial Statements (continued)</u> The Town implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, for the year ended June 30, 2016.

The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by clarifying the definition of fair value for financial reporting purposes, establishing general principles for measuring fair value, providing additional fair value application guidance, and enhancing disclosures about fair value measurements. The Town previously reported its investments at fair value on a recurring basis, so the primary effect of the implementation of this Statement was additional disclosure, which can be found in Note 2.

Fund Financial Statements. Separate financial statements are provided for the governmental funds, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund, even though the latter is excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major governmental fund and the enterprise fund are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

1. The Town reports the following major governmental funds:

General. The General Fund is used to account for all financial sources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Tax Increment Financing District (Special Revenue Fund). This fund is used to account for incremental taxes charged to individuals. These revenues are used for expenditures related to economic development within the TIF districts.

Beach Preservation Fee (Special Revenue Fund). This fund is used to account for beach preservation fees. These revenues are used for expenditures related to nourishment and restoration of the Town's beaches.

Real Estate Transfer Fee (Special Revenue Fund). The fund accounts for a fee equal to one quarter of one percent (.0025%) of the purchase price upon the transfer of any real property situated within the corporate limits of the Town. These revenues are used for expenditures related to environmental conservation.

Accommodations Tax {State} (Special Revenue Fund). This fund is used to account for the Town's receipts from the two percent (2%) tax levied on rentals of transient accommodations within the corporate limit. These revenues are used for expenditures related to tourism promotion.

Note 1. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)</u>

Basis of Presentation -- Fund Financial Statements (continued)

Hospitality Fees (Special Revenue Fund). This fund is used to account for the Town's receipts from the 2% tax levied on the sale of prepared meals and beverages sold in establishments or sales of prepared meals and beverages sold in establishments licensed for on-premises consumption of alcoholic beverages, beer or wine. These financial resources are used for expenditures that enhance the health, safety and general welfare of the Town.

Debt Service. This fund is used for accumulating resources for the payment of interest and principal on general long-term obligation debt.

Capital Projects. This fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

- 2. The Town reports the Operating Grants, Palmetto Electric Franchise Fees and the Home Grant Special Revenue Funds as non-major governmental funds.
- 3. The Town's agency funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statement. Since these assets cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the Town, the agency fund is not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements. The Town's agency funds are as follows:

The *Firemen's Fund* is used to account for resources held by the Town for its firemen in an agency capacity.

The *Airport Noise Abatement Fund* is used to account for resources held by the Town granted from Beaufort County and the Town toward a County Noise Abatement Project.

4. The Town's proprietary fund is presented in the enterprise fund financial statement. The Town's Stormwater Fund is used to account for the costs associated with the management, construction, maintenance, protections, control, regulation, use, and enhancement of stormwater systems and programs within the Town limits of Hilton Head Island in concert with Beaufort County and other water resource management programs. Costs are recovered through user charges in a manner similar to private business enterprises. This fund is a major fund.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

All funds of the Town are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions in which the Town gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange include property taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)

Net Position. Net position represents the difference between assets, liabilities and deferred inflows/outflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when constraints placed on net position are either: 1) externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) imposed by laws of the State of South Carolina through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The remaining amounts are unrestricted.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources. In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The Town only has only a few items that qualify for reporting in this category. A deferred charge on bond refunding is reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on bond refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. Also, the Town reports a deferred outflows for pension contributions after the measurement date and for the difference between expected and actual plan experience. The Town reports deferred inflows of resources for pension earnings above expectations. These topics are more fully discussed in Notes 17 and 20.

Net Position Flow Assumption. Sometimes the Town will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g. restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements, a low assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the Town's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Additionally, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements, except for the amounts due between the Town's governmental activities and business-type activities.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Taxpayer-assessed income and gross receipts are recognized as revenue when in the hands of intermediary collecting governments (state shared revenues, sales and accommodation tax revenue). Business license revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Property tax revenues are recognized when received or available for payment of liabilities of the current period. The Town considers property taxes as available if collected within 60 days after year-end.

Property taxes, local accommodation taxes, beach preservation fees and hospitality taxes for the year ended June 30, 2016, include accruals for monies collected 60 days after June 30. Property taxes are levied based on assessed values and the property tax calendar as follows:

Property Tax Calendar

Assessment date Property tax due Delinquent date Levy date Tax sale December 31, 2015 January 15, 2016 January 16, 2016 October 2016 First Monday in October

The County has no specific lien date.

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues for the Town's Stormwater Fund are charges to the customers for sales and service. Operating expenses include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. The most significant estimates relate to the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System administered by the South Carolina Public Benefit Authority.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund and the Stormwater Fund. Budgets for the aforementioned funds are prepared in accordance with GAAP. The Town uses the following procedures in establishing budgetary data reflected in these financial statements:

- 1. The Town Manager submits to Town Council a proposed operating budget for the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Debt Service Fund and Stormwater Fund for the year which includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. Public hearings are held for taxpayers' comments for the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Debt Service Fund and Stormwater Fund budgets.
- 3. The budgets are legally enacted and adopted by Town Council.
- 4. Budgetary transfers between departments and projects may be authorized by the Town Manager for up to \$100,000: however, large transfers and any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by Town Council.

The expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the fund level except for additional funds received as grants or donations. Appropriations lapse at year-end.

Cash Equivalents

For purposes of this report, the Town considers both unrestricted and restricted demand deposits, money market accounts and certificates of deposits with a maturity date of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows for the proprietary fund, cash equivalents are deposit accounts (including restricted assets) with a maturity date of three months or less, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash.

Investments

Investments are stated at fair value which is equivalent to market value for all investments held in the debt service fund. All changes in fair value are recorded as investment income.

Due to and from Other Funds/ Internal Balances

Interfund receivables and payables in the fund financial statements and internal balances in the government-wide financial statements arise from interfund transactions and are recorded by all funds affected in the period in which transactions are executed. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements, except for the amounts due between the Town's governmental activities and business-type activities.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets used in the operations of governmental funds and not specifically related to activities reported in proprietary or fiduciary funds have been reported as assets in the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statement. Capital assets are defined by the Town as assets including, but not limited to, land, buildings, machinery and equipment with an initial individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The only exception to the \$5,000 threshold is software acquisition. Software and other associated intangibles with an initial individual cost of \$50,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of two years is capitalized.

Note 1. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)</u>

Capital Assets (continued)

Any donations of capital assets are recorded at fair value at date of donation. Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's lives are not capitalized. Capital assets of the Town are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

Building	25-30 years
Infrastructure	25 years
Vehicles	8-15 years
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	5-20 years
Roads	25-30 years
Waterway	30 years
Dams	30-50 years
Software	10 years

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund type in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discounts.

In fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Compensated Absences

The Town has a policy to accrue compensated absences for employees when the obligation relating to the employee's rights to receive compensation is attributable to the employee's services already rendered, when the rights vest and accumulate and when the payment is payable. Vacation pay meets the above criteria for accrual, whereas sick pay does not. Sick pay does not vest until an employee is eligible to retire. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulative rights to receive sick pay benefits.

Upon retirement, the value of sick leave accruals is contributed to a retirement health savings plan.

The General Fund is used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences.

Note 1. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)</u>

Fund Equity

Governmental fund equity is classified as fund balance. Fund balance is further classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned. Nonspendable fund balance cannot be spent because of its form. Restricted fund balance has limitations imposed by creditors, grantors, or contributors or by enabling legislation or constitutional provisions. Committed fund balance is a limitation imposed by the Town Council through approval of resolutions. Assigned fund balances is a limitation imposed by a designation of the Town Council. Unassigned fund balance in the General Fund is the net resources in excess of what can be properly classified in one of the above categories. Negative unassigned fund balance in other governmental funds represents excess expenditures incurred over the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes. Proprietary fund equity is classified the same as in the government-wide statements. The Town considers the funds to be liquidated in the following order: Restricted fund balance, Committed fund balance, Assigned fund balance.

Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

The following schedule reconciles deposits and investments within the footnotes to the statement of net position amount:

	E	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Inve	estments	Total
Governmental Activities:					
General Fund	\$	19,812,232	\$	-	\$ 19,812,232
Tax Increment Financing		6,128,143		-	6,128,143
Accommodations Tax		1,812,736		-	1,812,736
Real Estate Transfer Fees		2,005,093		-	2,005,093
Beach Preservation Fees		16,688,643		-	16,688,643
Debt Service		7,758,580		775,061	8,533,641
Hospitality Tax		281,134		-	281,134
Capital Projects		11,235,505		-	11,235,505
Town Franchise Fees		4,209,256		-	4,209,256
Home Grant		52,024		-	52,024
Total Governmental Activities	\$	69,983,346	\$	775,061	\$ 70,758,407
Business-Type Activities:					
Stormwater Utility Fees	\$	2,626,628	\$	-	\$ 2,626,628

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (continued)

Deposits:

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of failure, the Town's deposits may not be returned to the Town. The Town maintains cash bank accounts with several banks. At June 30, 2016, the \$72,609,974 carrying balance and \$73,172,412 bank balance were held in various banks of which \$551,733 was covered by Federal depository insurance. The remainder of the bank's collected balance is secured by government securities held by the Town's Agent, the bank, in the Town's name. A sum of \$1,555 is held in petty cash funds of the Town.

Unrated investments (overnight funds) are invested in a money market "account" vs. a true "fund." That is, the funds are held by various banks in an interest-bearing depository account. As such, they are collateralized per Section 6-5-15 of the SC Code which outlines securing bank deposits.

Investments

At June 30, 2016, the Town had investments and maturities as shown below:

	Fair Value	Maturity < 1 Year
Federal National Mortgage Discount Note	\$ 775,061	\$ 775,061
Total	\$ 775,061	\$ 775,061

In accordance with the provisions of two South Carolina Statutes, S.C. Code Ann. § 6-5-10 and S.C. Code Ann. § 11-1-60, the Town is authorized to invest in the following instruments:

- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
- Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB)
- Small Business Administration (SBA)
- U.S. Maritime Administration (MA)
- Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)
- U.S. Export-Import Bank (Eximbank)
- Farmers Home Administration (FHA)
- Federal Financing Bank (FFB)
- General Services Administration (GSA)
- Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)
- Repurchase agreements whose underlying purchased securities consist of the aforementioned instruments;
- Money market mutual funds regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and whose portfolios consist only of dollar-denominated securities; and
- Local government investment pools either state-administered or developed through joint powers statutes and other intergovernmental agreement legislation.

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (continued)

Investments (continued)

The Town's primary objectives, in priority order, of investment activities shall be safety, liquidity, and yield:

- 1. **Risk** Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk and interest rate risk.
 - a. Credit Risk The Town will minimize credit risk, which is the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by:
 - Limiting investments to the types of securities in compliance with the provisions of South Carolina statutes as bulleted in the aforementioned section.
 - b. Interest Rate Risk The Town will minimize interest rate risk, which is the risk that the fair value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in market interest rates, by:
 - Structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations; thereby, avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity.
 - Investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.
- 2. **Liquidity** The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands. Alternatively, a portion of the portfolio may be placed in money market mutual funds or local government investment pools which offer same-day liquidity for short-term funds.
- 3. Yield The Town's cash management portfolio shall be designed with the objective of regularly meeting or exceeding the state investment pool, a money market mutual fund provided through Town's current banking institution or the average rate on Fed funds, whichever is higher. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold, consistent with risk limitations identified herein, and prudent investment principles.

At June 30, 2016, the Town had debt securities and quality ratings as shown below:

			Qua	ality Rating
				Aaa
	Fair Value		(N	/loody's)
Federal National Mortgage Discount Note	\$	775,061	\$	775,061

Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (continued)

The Town measures and records its investments using fair value measurement guidelines established by generally accepted accounting principles. These guidelines recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets; *Level 2:* Observable inputs other than quoted market prices; and,

Level 3: Unobservable inputs.

At June 30, 2016, the Town had the following recurring fair value measurements.

		Fair V	alue Measuremer	its Using
Type of Investment	Fair Value	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs
Federal National Mortgage Discount Note	\$ 775,061	\$ -	\$ 775,061	\$-
Total	\$ 775,061	<u>\$ -</u>	\$ 775,061	<u>\$ -</u>

Debt securities classified in Level 2 are valued using observable inputs other than quoted market prices. Level 2 inputs are based primarily on prices from third-party vendors.

Note 3. <u>Receivables</u>

Government-wide Financial Statements Fund Financial Statements Beach General Preservation Hospitality Non-Major Fund Fee Fee Governmental Total Receivables: EMS Fees \$ 291,129 \$ \$ \$ \$ 291,129 Local accommodations taxes 1,034,752 1,034,752 1,090,006 **Business licenses** 1,090,006 428,254 Other receivables 295,447 132,807 2,069,505 2,069,505 Beach preservation fees 1,609,239 Hospitality taxes 1,609,239 132,807 **Total Receivables** 2,711,334 2,069,505 1,609,239 \$ 6,522,885 \$ \$ \$ \$ Receivables from Employees: Cobra Insurance \$ (18,394) \$ \$ \$ \$ (18, 394)-_ Computer Purchases* 36,350 36,350 Total Receivables from Employees 17,956 \$ \$ \$ 17,956 \$ \$

At June 30, 2016, the Town's receivable balances were as follows:

*The computer loans are repaid over three (3) years with no interest due.

Note 4. Interfund Balances and Activities

Amounts due from/to funds resulted from interfund goods and services provided or reimbursable expenditures/expenses incurred on or before June 30, 2016 for which payment was received/made after June 30, 2016.

Governmental activities and Proprietary Fund interfund receivables and payable balances at June 30, 2016 are as follows:

		General Fund	Fir	crement hancing District		Accom. Tax Fund	 Debt Service Fund	P	Beach reservation Fees		Capital Projects Fund		on-Major vernmental	Pi	roprietary Fund	 Total
Due To:	•		•		•			•		•		•		•		
General	Ş	-	Ş	2,373	\$	240,420	\$ 854	Ş	4,000,000	\$	2,546,293	\$	569,157	Ş	27,963	\$ 7,387,060
Tax Increment Financing District		2,971		-		-	-				-		-		-	2,971
Capital Project Fund		4,205,598				-	-		-		-		71,879		5,415	4,282,892
Hospitality Fee		6,152				-	-				-		-		-	6,152
Beach Preservation Fees		7,663		-		-	-		-		-		-		-	7,663
Non-Major Governmental		662,199				-	-				-		-		-	662,199
Proprietary Fund		45,782				-	-		-		-		-		-	45,782
Debt Service Fund		53,983				-	 -		-		-		-		-	 53,983
Total	\$	4,984,348	\$	2,373	\$	240,420	\$ 854	\$	4,000,000	\$	2,546,293	\$	641,036	\$	33,378	\$ 12,448,702

Note 4. Interfund Balances and Activities (continued)

Transfers to/from Other Funds

The Town uses transfers to (1) move revenues from the fund that by statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move Town grant monies from grantor funds to grantee funds, and (3) transfer bond proceeds from the fund that by statute or budget requires to receive them to other funds authorized to execute the project.

Transfers in/out for the year ended June 30, 2016 are summarized below:

	 General	 Capital Projects	 Debt Service	Non-Major overnmental	 Total
Transferring Fund					
Tax Increment Financing District	\$ 169,398	\$ 2,487,868	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,657,266
General Fund	-	-	-	986,752	986,752
Accommodations Tax	1,596,057	-	-	-	1,596,057
Hospitality Fee	3,270,069	130,317	1,633,112	-	5,033,498
Beach Preservation Fees	1,111,138	4,543,672	2,531,437	-	8,186,247
Capital Projects	2,437,252	-	65,336	-	2,502,588
Non-Major Governmental	87,878	986,752	-	-	1,074,630
Real Estate Transfer Fee	-	-	2,243,681	-	2,243,681
Debt Service Fund	 -	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Funds	8,671,792	8,148,609	6,473,566	986,752	24,280,719
Proprietary Fund	 94,258	-	-	-	94,258
Total All Funds	\$ 8,766,050	\$ 8,148,609	\$ 6,473,566	\$ 986,752	\$ 24,374,977

Note 5. <u>Due To or From Other Governments</u>

The amounts due to the Town from other governments are as follows:

General Fund	
Property Taxes - Beaufort County	\$ 186,127
Beaufort County - Oceanwoods Landscaping	4,725
E 911 - Beaufort County	47,224
Dispatch/ EMS 911 - Beaufort County	12,500
State of South Carolina - Aid to Sub-Division	200,081
State of South Carolina - TNC Local Fee	2,560
State of South Carolina - Manufacturer's Reimbursement	237
State of South Carolina - Merchant Inventory	 2,898
	\$ 456,352

Note 5. <u>Due To or From Other Governments (continued)</u>

Capital Projects Fund		
State Sunday Liquor Fees	\$	39,330
		39,330
Accomodations Taxes		_
State of South Carolina		1,934,945
Real Estate Transfer Fees		
Beaufort County		346,862
Total Due from Other Governments	\$	2,777,489
Proprietary Fund		
Beaufort County	\$	127
The amounts due from the Town to other governments are as fo	llows:	
General Fund		
Beaufort County Airport Noise Reduction Escrow	S	995.340
Beaufort County – Sherriff's Office Escrow		4,718
Municipal Court State Fees - SC State Treasurer		25,414
State of South Carolina - Sales & Use Tax		1,849
		1,027,321
Tax Increment Financing District		
Beaufort County	_	912,891
Total Due to Other Governments		5 1,940,212

Note 6. Fund Balances

As prescribed by GASB Statement No. 54, governmental funds report fund balance in classifications based primarily on the extent to which the Town is bound to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which amounts in the funds can be spent. As of June 30, 2016, fund balances for governmental funds are made up of the following:

- Nonspendable Fund Balance includes amounts that are (a) not in spendable form, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example: inventories, prepaid amounts, and long-term receivables.
- Restricted Fund Balance includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purpose stipulated by external resource providers, constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Restrictions may effectively be changed or lifted only with consent of the resource providers.
- Committed Fund Balance includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the Town's highest level of decision-making authority, Town Council. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the Town Council taking the same formal action that imposes the original constraint.

Note 6. <u>Fund Balances (continued)</u>

- Assigned Fund Balance includes amounts intended to be used by the Town for specific purposes that are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by (a)Town Council or (b) a body or official to which Town Council has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes.
- **Unassigned Fund Balance** is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

In circumstances when an expenditure is made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, fund balance is generally depleted in the order of restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned. Hilton Head Island Town Council is the Town's highest level of decision-making that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

The Town considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for the purpose for which both restricted and unrestricted amounts are available. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned or unassigned amounts could be used, the Town considers expenditures to be used in their respective order.

Classification/Fund		Purpose	Amount
Restricted			
	General	Deposits in escrow	\$ 66,02
	Tax Increment Financing District	Economic development	5,215,8
	Accommodations Tax	Tourism promotion	2,901,40
	Real Estate Transfer Fee	Environmental conservation	2,351,9
	Beach Preservation Fee	Beach nourishment and restoration	2,765,8
	Hospitality Fee	Public health and safety	1,896,52
	Debt Service	Debt service payments	8,586,7
	Capital Projects	Construction of major capital facilities	3,230,30
	Palmetto Electric	Underground electrical service	4,333,60
Committed			
	General	Disaster Recovery	15,171,7
	Beach Preservation Fee	Beach renourishment	12,000,0
Assigned			
	General	FY17 Budget	2,013,64
	Capital Projects	FY17 Budget	2,273,00
Unassigned			
	HOME grant**	HOME grant program	(9,98
	Federal and Operating Grants	Federal and Operating grants	16,65
	General		3,700,04
	Total Fund Balances	-	\$ 66,513,4

Fund balances for all the major and non-major funds as of June 30, 2016, were distributed as follows: (**The Home grant unassigned fund deficit, noted below, will be offset by future grant revenues.)

Note 6. <u>Fund Balances (continued)</u>

Committed For Disaster Recovery – Town Council has established:

- Committed for Operating Expenditures The Town will establish and maintain an operating balance based on a range with a minimum of 25% up to a maximum of 30% of the Town's adopted fiscal year operating budget. The operating balance may be utilized for emergency purposes in post-disaster occurrences; to offset an early fiscal year tax revenue income stream deficiency; and to avoid emergency Town borrowing or use of tax anticipation notes. The Director of Finance is authorized to transfer the amount of undesignated fund balance above the 30% maximum into the debt service fund to maintain an account for the reduction of Town debt. This account shall be called debt defeasance. An annual report shall be given each year in conjunction with the budget. The Town has the full 30% committed in fund balance for an amount of \$11,884,093.
- Committed for Advertising Expenditures The Town will set aside 2% of the 2% local hospitality tax and 5% of the 1% local accommodations tax revenues collected annually into an advertising account. These funds are committed for disaster management communications oriented programs. The fund will be used to provide post disaster advertising, a communications link to emergency agencies, and media programs to provide public notice. Funds may be distributed upon authorization by the Town Manager. The total amount of funds for this purpose will not exceed \$1 million, and the Town's committed fund balance includes \$1 million for this at June 30, 2016. Annual interest earned on funds will also be deposited into the account.
- Committed for General Expenditures Once the Advertising account reaches \$1 million, the Town will set aside 2% of the 2% local hospitality tax and 5% of the 1% local accommodations tax revenues collected annually into a disaster general account. These funds may be used for pre-disaster planning and post disaster recovery efforts (non-communication related activities or debt service payments). The total amount of funds will not exceed 15% of the General Fund's annual operating revenue. The Town has \$1,887,622 in committed fund balance for this at June 30, 2016.
- **Committed for Dredging** The final amount of committed general fund balance is \$400,000 for dredging of the Town's waterways.
- Committed for Beach Renourishment The Town will hold in an interest bearing account a portion of the amounts on deposit in the Town of Hilton Head Island Beach Preservation Fee Account. The amount to be held in this account shall not exceed \$12 million.

Note 7. <u>Accounts Payable</u>

Accounts payable consists of payments due, but unpaid at year-end.

	Government-Wide Financial Statements									
		Fund Financial Statements								
		Accommodations	Capital	Non-						
	General	Tax	Project	Major	Proprietary					
	Fund	Fund	Fund	Funds	Fund	Total				
Payables:		•								
Accounts payable	\$ 1,999,432	\$ 605,792	\$ 7,269,621	\$ 4,504	\$ 159,976	\$ 10,039,325				
Accrued payroll	1,324,185	-	-	-	-	1,324,185				
Total payables	\$ 3,323,617	\$ 605,792	\$ 7,269,621	\$ 4,504	\$ 159,976	\$ 11,363,510				

Note 8. <u>Unearned Revenue and Net Position</u>

Unearned Revenue

The balance of unearned revenues in the fund financial statements and in the government-wide financial statements at year-end are composed of the following elements:

	Unearned Revenue
Revenues received in advance of being earned:	
General Fund	\$ 9,524
Capital Projects Fund	238,506
Nonmajor Governmental Fund - Home Grant	70,406
	\$ 318,436

The following is an explanation of each unearned revenue source:

1. <u>General Fund</u>

The unearned revenues in the General Fund are miscellaneous funds associated with the Town's Open Space Fund.

- 2. <u>Capital Projects Fund</u> The unearned revenues in the Capital Projects Fund are primarily funds associated with a future parking solution in the Shelter Cove area.
- 3. <u>Nonmajor Governmental Fund Home Grant</u> The unearned revenue in the Home Grant Fund is revolving loan funds being held in reserve.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities and were as follows:

		G	Sovernmental Activities	Вι	usiness-Type Activities
Net investment in cap	ital assets				
Net capita	al assets	\$	243,952,531	\$	13,863,210
Less:	General obligation bonds		(51,680,000)		-
	Special obligation bonds		(26,795,000)		(9,910,000)
	Bond premiums		(1,655,009)		-
Add:	Deferred charges on refunding		1,860,204		805,993
	Unspent bond proceeds		4,071,226		-
			169,753,952		4,759,203
Restricted for:					
Deposits	in escrow		66,025		-
Economic	c development		5,215,850		-
Tourism p	promotion		2,901,469		-
Environm	ental conservation		2,351,955		-
Beach no	urishment and restoration		2,764,811		-
Public he	alth and safety		1,896,525		-
Debt serv	vice payments		8,586,770		-
Construct	tion of major capital facilities		3,230,307		-
Undergro	und electrical service		4,333,663		-
Subtotal	Restricted		31,347,375		-
Unrestricted:			13,639,863		2,395,261
Total net	position	\$	214,741,190	\$	7,154,464

Note 9. <u>Accommodations Tax Fund</u>

Accommodations Tax Fund is a Special Revenue Fund to record Accommodations Tax receipts and grants approved by Town Council payable out of appropriations. Thirty percent (30%, FY 2016: \$1,709,995) and five percent (5%, \$284,999) of Accommodations Taxes after deducting a \$25,000 transfer to the General Fund is required to be transferred to the Hilton Head Island Chamber of Commerce Visitor and Convention Bureau and the General Fund, respectively. The remaining amounts are allocated to various projects approved by Town Council and these projects must be tourism-related.

Town Council has adopted a policy whereby the appropriations for an individual grant will lapse if the project is not underway by December 31 of the year following appropriation. The grant can be extended, by the Town Manager, for one additional calendar year. No appropriations lapsed during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

Recapped below are the grant appropriations and expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2016:

Grants S 130,000 \$ 115,862 Art League of HHI 55,000 15,935 Arts Center of Coastal Carolina 396,000 396,000 DM Carmines Memorial Foundation Seafood Festival 10,000 10,000 Guilah Museum of HHI 30,000 1,500 Guilah Museum of HHI 30,000 1,500 Harbour Town Merchants Association 12,000 - HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 144,990 HIIts Patrick's Day Parade 14,740 - Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance 165,000 54,246 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Suphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 7,500 Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project 40,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 3,7408 MLK Jr. Celebration		Appro	opriations	<u>Expe</u>	enditures
Art League of HHI 55,000 15,935 Arts Center of Coastal Carolina 396,000 396,000 DM Carmines Memorial Foundation Seafood Festival 10,000 10,000 Guilah Museum of HHI - out-of-cycle 1,831 442 Harbour Town Merchants Association 12,000 - HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 144,990 HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade 14,740 - Hilton Head Choral Society 35,000 17,082 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance 165,000 54,246 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 230,000 Lowcourty Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 25,000 Main Street Youth Theater 15,000 8,118 Memory Matters 12,000 7,400 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 12,000 - Michelville Preservation Project o	<u>Grants</u>				
Arts Center of Coastal Carolina 396,000 396,000 DM Carmines Memorial Foundation Seafood Festival 10,000 10,000 Gullah Museum of HHI 30,000 1,500 Gullah Museum of HHI - out-of-cycle 1,831 442 Harbour Town Merchants Association 12,000 - HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 144,990 HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade 14,740 - Hilton Head Choral Society 35,000 17,082 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Dance Theatre 15,000 4,949 Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 7,500 Main Street Youth Theater 15,000 8,118 Memory Matters 12,000 7,400 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shelter Cover Harbour Company 54,900	HHI Wine and Food, Inc.	\$	130,000	\$	115,862
DM Carmines Memorial Foundation Seafood Festival 10,000 10,000 Gullah Museum of HHI 30,000 1,500 Gullah Museum of HHI out-of-cycle 1,831 442 Harbour Town Merchants Association 12,000 - HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 144,990 HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade 14,740 - Hilton Head Choral Society 35,000 17,082 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance 165,000 54,246 Hilton Head Dance Theatre 15,000 4,949 Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 3,267 Mitchelville Preservation Project 40,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shellter Cover Harbour Company 54,900 - Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 10	Art League of HHI		55,000		15,935
Gullah Museum of HHI 30,000 1,500 Gullah Museum of HHI - out-of-cycle 1,831 442 Harbour Town Merchants Association 12,000 - HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 144,990 HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 144,990 HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 17,082 Hilton Head Choral Society 35,000 17,082 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance 165,000 54,246 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 25,000 Main Street Youth Theater 15,000 8,118 Memory Matters 12,000 7,400 Michelville Preservation Project 40,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492	Arts Center of Coastal Carolina		396,000		396,000
Guilah Museum of HHI - out-of-cycle 1,831 442 Harbour Town Merchants Association 12,000 - HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 144,990 HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade 14,740 - Hilton Head Choral Society 35,000 17,082 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance 165,000 54,246 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 15,000 4,949 Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 326,000 Michelville Preservation Project 40,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shelter Cover Harbour Company 54,900 - Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum	DM Carmines Memorial Foundation Seafood Festival		10,000		10,000
Harbour Town Merchants Association 12,000 - HHI Chamber and VCB 385,000 144,990 HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade 14,740 - Hilton Head Choral Society 35,000 17,082 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance 165,000 54,246 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Somphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Low Country Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 25,000 Main Street Youth Theater 15,000 8,118 Memory Matters 12,000 7,400 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shelter Cover Harbour Company 54,900 - Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 103,767 The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539	Gullah Museum of HHI		30,000		1,500
HHI Chamber and VCB385,000144,990HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade14,740-Hilton Head Choral Society35,00017,082Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance165,00054,246Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle50,0001,583Hilton Head Dance Theatre15,0004,949Hilton Head Island Recreation Assoc. Wingfest and Oyster Celebration15,0007,500Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra230,000230,000Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association50,00025,000Main Street Youth Theater15,0008,118Memory Matters12,0007,400Michelville Preservation Project40,0003,267Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle60,00037,408MLK Jr. Celebration1,660756Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539-The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068-Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Gullah Museum of HHI out-of-cycle		1,831		442
HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade14,740Hilton Head Choral Society35,00017,082Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance165,00054,246Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle50,0001,583Hilton Head Dance Theatre15,0004,949Hilton Head Island Recreation Assoc. Wingfest and Oyster Celebration15,000230,000Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association50,000250,000Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association50,0008,118Memory Matters12,0007,400Michelville Preservation Project40,0003,267Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle60,00037,408MLK Jr. Celebration110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539-The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068-Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Harbour Town Merchants Association		12,000		-
Hilton Head Choral Society 35,000 17,082 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance 165,000 54,246 Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle 50,000 1,583 Hilton Head Dance Theatre 15,000 4,949 Hilton Head Island Recreation Assoc. Wingfest and Oyster Celebration 15,000 7,500 Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 25,000 Main Street Youth Theater 15,000 8,118 Memory Matters 12,000 7,400 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shelter Cover Harbour Company 54,900 - Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 103,767 The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539 The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 <t< td=""><td>HHI Chamber and VCB</td><td></td><td>385,000</td><td></td><td>144,990</td></t<>	HHI Chamber and VCB		385,000		144,990
Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance165,00054,246Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle50,0001,583Hilton Head Dance Theatre15,0004,949Hilton Head Island Recreation Assoc. Wingfest and Oyster Celebration15,0007,500Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra230,000230,000Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association50,00025,000Main Street Youth Theater15,0008,118Memory Matters12,0007,400Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle60,00037,408MLK Jr. Celebration1,660756Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade		14,740		-
Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle50,0001,583Hilton Head Dance Theatre15,0004,949Hilton Head Island Recreation Assoc. Wingfest and Oyster Celebration15,0007,500Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra230,000230,000Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association50,00025,000Main Street Youth Theater15,0008,118Memory Matters12,0007,400Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle60,00037,408MLK Jr. Celebration1,660756Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Hilton Head Choral Society		35,000		17,082
Hilton Head Dance Theatre15,0004,949Hilton Head Island Recreation Assoc. Wingfest and Oyster Celebration15,0007,500Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra230,000230,000Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association50,00025,000Main Street Youth Theater15,0008,118Memory Matters12,0007,400Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle60,00037,408MLK Jr. Celebration1,660756Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance		165,000		54,246
Hilton Head Island Recreation Assoc. Wingfest and Oyster Celebration15,0007,500Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra230,000230,000Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association50,00025,000Main Street Youth Theater15,0008,118Memory Matters12,0007,400Michelville Preservation Project40,0003,267Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle60,00037,408MLK Jr. Celebration1,660756Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Hilton Head Concours D'Elegance out-of-cycle		50,000		1,583
Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra 230,000 230,000 Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 25,000 Main Street Youth Theater 15,000 8,118 Memory Matters 12,000 7,400 Michelville Preservation Project 40,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shelter Cover Harbour Company 54,900 - Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 103,767 The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539 The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	Hilton Head Dance Theatre		15,000		4,949
Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association 50,000 25,000 Main Street Youth Theater 15,000 8,118 Memory Matters 12,000 7,400 Michelville Preservation Project 40,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shelter Cover Harbour Company 54,900 - Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 103,767 The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539 The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	Hilton Head Island Recreation Assoc. Wingfest and Oyster Celebration		15,000		7,500
Main Street Youth Theater 15,000 8,118 Memory Matters 12,000 7,400 Michelville Preservation Project 40,000 3,267 Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shelter Cover Harbour Company 54,900 - Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 103,767 The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539 The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra		230,000		230,000
Memory Matters12,0007,400Michelville Preservation Project40,0003,267Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle60,00037,408MLK Jr. Celebration1,660756Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100-Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association		50,000		25,000
Michelville Preservation Project40,0003,267Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle60,00037,408MLK Jr. Celebration1,660756Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Main Street Youth Theater		15,000		8,118
Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle 60,000 37,408 MLK Jr. Celebration 1,660 756 Native Island Business & Community 110,000 70,492 Shelter Cover Harbour Company 54,900 - Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 103,767 The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539 The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	Memory Matters		12,000		7,400
MLK Jr. Celebration1,660756Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Michelville Preservation Project		40,000		3,267
Native Island Business & Community110,00070,492Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900-Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000-The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100-The Sandbox49,60023,068Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	Michelville Preservation Project out-of-cycle		60,000		37,408
Shelter Cover Harbour Company54,900Skull Creek July 4th Celebration12,000The Coastal Discovery Museum239,340103,767The Heritage Library49,60020,539The Heritage Library History Day9,100The Sandbox49,600Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,0581,286,058	MLK Jr. Celebration		1,660		756
Skull Creek July 4th Celebration 12,000 - The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 103,767 The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539 The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	Native Island Business & Community		110,000		70,492
The Coastal Discovery Museum 239,340 103,767 The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539 The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	Shelter Cover Harbour Company		54,900		-
The Heritage Library 49,600 20,539 The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	Skull Creek July 4th Celebration		12,000		-
The Heritage Library History Day 9,100 - The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	The Coastal Discovery Museum		239,340		103,767
The Sandbox 49,600 23,068 Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved 1,286,058 1,286,058	The Heritage Library		49,600		20,539
Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved1,286,0581,286,058	The Heritage Library History Day		9,100		-
	The Sandbox		49,600		23,068
Total Grants \$ 3,533,829 \$ 2,585,962	Transfer to General Fund Grant Approved		1,286,058		1,286,058
	Total Grants	\$	3,533,829	\$	2,585,962

Note 9. <u>Accommodations Tax Fund (continued)</u>

Town Council has approved amounts for calendar year 2017 grants as follows:

Arts Center of Hilton Head Island	\$ 400,000
Hilton Head Choral Society	35,000
Hilton Head Concours d'Elegance	215,000
HHI Recreation Association (Wing/Oyster Festivals)	20,000
HHI Wine and Food, Inc.	130,000
HHI Chamber and VCB	405,000
Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra	230,000
Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association	50,000
Shelter Cove Harbour Company	76,800
The Coastal Discovery Museum	239,340
The Heritage Library History Day	15,000
The Sandbox	54,000
Town of Hilton Head Island	1,365,900
D.M. Carmines Mem. Foundation Seafood Festival	55,000
Gullah Museum of HHI	35,000
Harbour Town Merchants Association	16,705
Hilton Head Dance Theatre	15,000
Main Street Youth Theater	15,000
Michelville Preservation Project	110,000
Lean Ensemble Theatre	30,000
First Tee of the Low Country	20,000
Native Island Business & Community	110,000
Skull Creek July 4th Celebration	17,825
Art League of HHI	65,000
HHI St. Patrick's Day Parade	16,000
MLK Jr. Celebration	700
The Heritage Library	 50,000
	\$ 3,792,270

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations

The Town issues three types of bonds: general obligation, tax increment financing (TIF), and special revenue obligation. The bonds are used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities, as well as the purchase of land. The Town presently has \$78.5 million in outstanding bonds associated with governmental type activities and \$9.9 million in outstanding bonds associated with business-type activities.

General obligation bonds are secured by the full faith, credit and taxing power of the Town.

Tax increment financing bonds are secured by incremental property tax revenues being derived from the economic development of the Town's TIF District.

Special obligation bonds are secured by the revenue flow from a specified source of revenue (e.g. hospitality tax, beach preservation fees, stormwater fees).

	Governmental Activities							Business-type Activities							
For the Year Ended June 30		Interest		Principal		Total		Interest		Principal		Total			
2017	\$	3,006,210	\$	7,680,000	\$	10,686,210	\$	275,498	\$	875,000	\$	1,150,498			
2018		2,724,597		7,965,000		10,689,597		251,173		900,000		1,151,173			
2019		2,443,230		8,230,000		10,673,230		226,153		920,000		1,146,153			
2020		2,193,668		5,920,000		8,113,668		200,577		950,000		1,150,577			
2021		1,970,099		5,990,000		7,960,099		174,167		975,000		1,149,167			
2022-2026		6,812,190		22,010,000		28,822,190		449,387		5,290,000		5,739,387			
2027-2031		3,299,817		11,990,000		15,289,817		-		-		-			
2032-2036		1,086,692		8,690,000		9,776,692		-		-		-			
Total	\$	23,536,503	\$	78,475,000	\$	102,011,503	\$	1,576,955	\$	9,910,000	\$	11,486,955			

The aggregate amounts of maturities of long-term bonds due are as follows:

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

Legal Debt Limit

Article Ten (X), Section Fourteen (14) of the South Carolina Constitution of 1895 as amended provides that a City or Town shall incur General Obligation Debt over the eight percent (8%) limit when approved by a majority vote of qualified electors of the political subdivision voting in a referendum authorized by law. There shall be no conditions or restrictions limiting the incurring of such indebtedness except:

- a. Those restrictions and limitations imposed in the authorization to incur such indebtedness;
- b. The provisions of Article Ten (X) Section 14; and
- c. Such general obligation debt shall be issued within five years of the date of such referendum and shall mature within forty (40) years from the time such indebtedness shall be incurred.

In addition, Hilton Head Island's Town Council imposes an 80% cap on the debt limit.

Assessed Value as of March 28, 2016		\$ 918,731,530
Debt Limit - Eight Percent (8%) of Assessed Value, without voter's approval		73,498,522
Council Imposed 80% Cap		58,798,818
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit: General Obligation Bonds 2009A (Refunding of Series 1999A) General Obligation Bonds 2013A (Partial) Total Amount Applicable to Debt Limit	\$ 3,800,000 3,466,664	 7,266,664
Legal Debt Margin without a Referendum		\$ 51,532,154

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

\$24,265,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated March 15, 2005

On March 15, 2005, the Town issued \$24,265,000 in general obligation bonds with an average interest rate of 4.38% to advance refund \$9,155,000 general obligation bonds dated November 1, 1999, and \$14,075,000 general obligation bonds dated March 1, 2001, at an aggregate average interest rate of 5.27%. The net proceeds of \$24,654,307 including \$822,369 in premiums (after payment of \$433,062 in issuance costs) were used to purchase United States government securities placed in an irrevocable trust for in substance defeasance. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule for the amount due for this refunded issue is as follows:

		Governmental Activities						
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)		Interest		Principal		Total	
2017	5.000	\$	551,265	\$	1,875,000	\$	2,426,265	
2018	5.000		455,390		1,960,000		2,415,390	
2019	5.000		355,015		2,055,000		2,410,015	
2020	4.000		260,640		2,150,000		2,410,640	
2021	various		174,693		2,095,000		2,269,693	
2022-2025	various		272,882		3,075,000		3,347,882	
		\$	2,069,885	\$	13,210,000	\$	15,279,885	

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay the first \$1,260,000 annually. The remaining annual debt service requirement is funded by transfers of real estate transfer fees to the Debt Service Fund.

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

\$12,215,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated March 4, 2008

On March 4, 2008, the Town issued \$12,215,000 in general obligation bonds refunding the remaining amount of the \$15,000,000 general obligation bonds dated April 1, 1988. The net proceeds of \$12,140,056 including a premium of \$154,397 (after payment of \$229,341 in issuance costs) were used to purchase United States government securities. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities							
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)		Interest	Р	rincipal		Total		
2017	5.000	\$	313,562	\$	775,000	\$	1,088,562		
2018	4.000		273,813		815,000		1,088,813		
2019	4.250		236,338		855,000		1,091,338		
2020	4.000		200,325		890,000		1,090,325		
2021	various		161,178		925,000		1,086,178		
2022-2024	various		218,116		3,045,000		3,263,116		
		\$	1,403,332	\$	7,305,000	\$	8,708,332		

Transfers from the Real Estate Transfer Fee Fund to the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

\$ 5,005,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated September 9, 2009

On September 9, 2009, the Town issued \$ 5,005,000 in general obligation bonds with an average interest rate of 2.72% to advance refund \$ 4,900,000 general obligation bonds dated November 16, 1999 with an average interest rate of 5.56%. The net proceeds of \$ 5,248,484 including a premium of \$ 34,061 (after payment of \$ 139,061 in issuance costs) and funds on hand were used to purchase United States government securities. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities						
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	In	terest	F	Principal	_	Total	
2017	2.750	\$	113,820	\$	375,000	\$	488,820	
2018	2.750		103,370		385,000		488,370	
2019	2.750		92,645		395,000		487,645	
2020	3.000		81,064		410,000		491,064	
2021	various		68,404		420,000		488,404	
2022-2025	various		128,565		1,815,000		1,943,565	
		\$	587,868	\$	3,800,000	\$	4,387,868	

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

\$12,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated February 3, 2010

On February 3, 2010, the Town issued \$12,000,000 in general obligation bonds to finance capital projects. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities						
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)		Interest	F	rincipal		Total	
2017	4.000	\$	485,343	\$	470,000	\$	955,343	
2018	4.350		466,543		485,000		951,542	
2019	4.450		445,445		500,000		945,445	
2020	4.600		423,195		515,000		938,195	
2021	various		399,505		530,000		929,505	
2022-2026	various		1,594,710		2,715,000		4,309,710	
2027-2031	various		966,215		2,195,000		3,161,215	
2032-2035	various		303,404		2,105,000		2,408,404	
		\$	5,084,360	\$	9,515,000	\$	14,599,360	

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

\$12,385,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated August 3, 2011

On August 3, 2011, the Town issued \$12,385,000 in general obligation bonds with an average interest rate of 4.76% to advance refund \$11,210,000 general obligation bonds dated May 12, 2004, with an average interest rate of 3.28%. The net proceeds of \$12,281,450 including a premium of \$194,479 (after payment of \$298,029 in issuance costs) and funds on hand were used to purchase United States government securities. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities						
For the Year	Interest Rate by							
Ending June 30	Year (%)		Interest		Principal		Total	
2017	3.000	\$	328,044	\$	645,000	:	\$ 973,044	
2018	3.000		308,694		660,000		968,694	
2019	2.250		288,894		680,000		968,894	
2020	2.750		273,594		690,000		963,594	
2021	various		254,619		710,000		964,619	
2022-2026	various		894,589		3,955,000		4,849,589	
2027-2029	various		201,064		2,710,000		2,911,064	
		\$	2,549,498	\$	10,050,000	\$	12,599,498	

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated June 18, 2013

On June 18, 2013, the Town issued \$5,000,000 in general obligation bonds to finance land acquisition. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities						
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)		nterest	F	Principal	_	Total	
2017	5.000	\$	172,306	\$	155,556	\$	327,862	
2018	5.000		164,528		163,889		328,417	
2019	2.000		156,333		172,222		328,555	
2020	2.000		152,889		175,000		327,889	
2021	various		149,389		180,556		329,945	
2022-2026	various		612,639		1,033,334		1,645,973	
2027-2031	various		386,585		1,258,333		1,644,918	
2032-2035	various		121,890		1,194,446		1,316,336	
		\$	1,916,559	\$	4,333,336	\$	6,249,895	

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

\$4,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated June 18, 2013

On June 18, 2013, the Town issued \$4,000,000 in general obligation bonds to finance land acquisition. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities						
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Ir	nterest	P	rincipal		Total	
2017	5.000	\$	137,844	\$	124,444	\$	262,288	
2018	5.000		131,622		131,111		262,733	
2019	2.000		125,067		137,778		262,845	
2020	2.000		122,311		140,000		262,311	
2021	various		119,511		144,444		263,955	
2022-2026	various		490,111		826,666		1,316,777	
2027-2031	various		309,265		1,006,667		1,315,932	
2032-2035	various		97,510		955,554		1,053,064	
		\$	1,533,241	\$	3,466,664	\$	4,999,905	

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

\$8,250,000 Special Obligation Bonds (Hospitality Fees) Dated October 26, 2011

On October 26, 2011, the Town issued \$8,250,000 in special obligation bonds (hospitality fee) with an average interest rate of 3.32% to advance refund \$8,625,000 in revenue bonds (hospitality fee) dated June 1, 2004 with an average interest rate of 4.86%. The net proceeds of \$8,129,802 including a premium of \$33,584 (after payment of \$150,484 in issuance costs) and funds on hand were used to purchase United States government securities. These revenue bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities						
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Interest	Principal	Total				
2017	2.250	202,794	425,000	627,794				
2018	2.250	193,231	440,000	633,231				
2019	various	182,731	450,000	632,731				
2020	various	165,981	465,000	630,981				
2021	various	148,531	480,000	628,531				
2022-2026	various	503,908	2,635,000	3,138,908				
2027-2028	various	67,918	1,190,000	1,257,918				
		\$ 1,465,094	\$ 6,085,000	\$ 7,550,094				

The Town is required to maintain a reserve which shall be the lesser of (a) 10% of stated amount of certificates; (b) maximum annual debt service on certificates for any fiscal year or; (c) 125% of the average annual debt on the certificates. At June 30, 2016, \$608,500 was the fair value amount held in the reserve which is reported in the Debt Service Fund. Hospitality fees are transferred to the Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to repay these special obligation bonds.

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

\$15,250,000 Special Obligation Bonds (Hospitality Fees) Dated October 26, 2011

On October 26, 2011, the Town issued \$15,250,000 in special obligation bonds (hospitality fee) to finance capital projects. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities							
For the Year	Interest Rate by								
Ending June 30	Year (%)		Interest		Principal		Total		
2017	3.000		559,319		440,000		999,319		
2018	3.000		546,119		455,000		1,001,119		
2019	4.000		532,469		470,000		1,002,469		
2020	4.290		513,669		485,000		998,669		
2021	various		494,269		505,000		999,269		
2022-2026	various		2,096,670		2,910,000		5,006,670		
2027-2031	various		1,368,770		3,630,000		4,998,770		
2032-2036	4.125		563,888		4,435,000		4,998,888		
		\$	6,675,173	\$	13,330,000	\$	20,005,173		

The Town is required to maintain a reserve which shall be the lesser of (a) 10% of stated amount of certificates; (b) maximum annual debt service on certificates for any fiscal year or; (c) 125% of the average annual debt on the certificates. At June 30, 2016, \$1,099,304 was the fair value amount held in the reserve which is reported in the Debt Service Fund. Hospitality fees are transferred to the Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to repay these special obligation bonds.

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

<u>\$11,000,000 Special Obligation Bonds (Beach Preservation Fees) Dated November 18,</u> 2011

On November 18, 2011, the Town issued \$11,000,000 in special obligation bonds (beach preservation fee) to finance beach renourishment projects. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Governmental Activities							
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	I	nterest	P	Principal		Total		
2017	3.000		141,913		2,395,000		2,536,913		
2018	2.000		81,288		2,470,000		2,551,288		
2019	2.250		28,294		2,515,000		2,543,294		
		\$	251,495	\$	7,380,000	\$	7,631,495		

The Town is required to maintain a reserve which shall be the lesser of (a) 10% of stated amount of certificates; (b) maximum annual debt service on certificates for any fiscal year or; (c) 125% of the average annual debt on the certificates. The Town has allowed the investment income to remain in the reserve. At June 30, 2016, \$1,100,000 was the fair value amount held in the reserve which is reported in the Debt Service Fund. Beach Preservation fees are transferred to the Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to repay these special obligation bonds.

The Town has defeased various bond issues by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. The liability of the defeased bonds has been removed from the Town's long-term debt and the trust account assets are not included in these statements. At June 30, 2016, \$23,705,000 of bonds are considered defeased debt.
TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

\$13,810,000 Stormwater Bonds Dated December 1, 2010

On December 1, 2010, the Town issued \$13,810,000 in revenue bonds with an average interest rate of 2.78% to advance refund \$13,740,000 revenue bonds dated December 1, 2002 with an average interest rate of 4.85%. The net proceeds of \$14,894,433 (after payment of \$202,091 in issuance costs) and funds on hand were used to purchase United States government securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust for in substance defeasance. These revenue bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

		Business-Type Activities					
For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Ir	nterest	P	rincipal		Total
2017	2.780	\$	275,498	\$	875,000	\$	1,150,498
2018	2.780		251,173		900,000		1,151,173
2019	2.780		226,153		920,000		1,146,153
2020	2.780		200,577		950,000		1,150,577
2021	2.780		174,167		975,000		1,149,167
2022-2026	2.780		449,387		5,290,000		5,739,387
		\$	1,576,955	\$	9,910,000	\$	11,486,955

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 10. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

The changes in long-term liabilities are summarized below:

	eginning Balance	Additions	R	eductions	Ending Balance	 iounts Due /ithin One Year
Governmental Activities:						
Bonds and notes payable:						
General obligation bonds	\$ 55,945,000	\$ -	\$	4,265,000	\$ 51,680,000	\$ 4,420,000
Special Obligation Bonds:						
Beach preservation fees	9,685,000	-		2,305,000	7,380,000	2,395,000
Hospitality tax	20,265,000	-		850,000	19,415,000	865,000
Premium on bonds	1,829,735	-		174,726	1,655,009	174,726
Total bonds and notes payable	87,724,735	 -		7,594,726	 80,130,009	 7,854,726
Other liabilities:						
Compensated absences	4,218,943	 2,350,943		2,266,625	 4,303,261	 3,872,964
Total other liabilities	4,218,943	 2,350,943		2,266,625	 4,303,261	 3,872,964
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	\$ 91,943,678	\$ 2,350,943	\$	9,861,351	\$ 84,433,270	\$ 11,727,690
Business-type Activities:						
Bonds and notes payable:						
Stormwater fees	\$ 10,760,000	\$ -	\$	850,000	\$ 9,910,000	\$ 875,000
Total bonds and notes payable	10,760,000	 -		850,000	9,910,000	 875,000
Business-type activities long-term liabilities	\$ 10,760,000	\$ _	\$	850,000	\$ 9,910,000	\$ 875,000

Note 11. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows:

Primary Government	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Government activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 161,632,796	\$ 77,906	\$ (234,464)	\$ 161,476,238
Development Rights	10,734,391	-	-	10,734,391
Easements/Right-of-Ways	3,548,960	-	-	3,548,960
Construction in progress	3,006,890	4,342,841	(77,906)	7,271,825
Total capital assets not being depreciated	178,923,037	4,420,747	(312,370)	183,031,414
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	33,503,095	_	_	33,503,095
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	6,297,699	133,102	(307,178)	6,123,623
Vehicles	7,183,055	48,210	(307,170)	7,231,265
Imp. other than buildings - park development	17,768,431	40,210		17,768,431
Infrastructure	36,259,883			36,259,883
Total capital assets being depreciated	101,012,163	181,312	(307,178)	100,886,297
	101,012,100	101,512	(307,170)	100,000,237
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	10,322,714	1,219,301	-	11,542,015
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	4,781,739	532,305	(307,178)	5,006,866
Vehicles	3,526,289	499,935	-	4,026,224
Imp. other than buildings - park development	3,576,944	551,390	-	4,128,334
Infrastructure	13,862,481	1,399,260		15,261,741
Total accumulated depreciation	36,070,167	4,202,191	(307,178)	39,965,180
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	64,941,996	(4,020,879)		60,921,117
Government activity capital assets, net	\$ 243,865,033	\$ 399,868	\$ (312,370)	\$ 243,952,531
Business-type activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:	¢ 4 000 004	¢ 040.050	¢ (07.440)	¢ 4 44 4 00 4
Construction in progress	\$ 1,288,894	\$ 212,850	\$ (87,410)	\$ 1,414,334
Total capital assets not being depreciated	1,288,894	212,850	(87,410)	1,414,334
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Infrastructure	19,396,951	87,410	-	19,484,361
Total capital assets being depreciated	19,396,951	87,410	-	19,484,361
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure	6,252,308	783,177	-	7,035,485
Total accumulated depreciation	6,252,308	783,177	-	7,035,485
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	13,144,643	(695,767)		12,448,876
Business-type activity capital assets, net	\$ 14,433,537	\$ (482,917)	\$ (87,410)	\$ 13,863,210

Capital improvements by the Town for infrastructure owned and maintained by Beaufort County or the State of South Carolina are not capitalized but are expensed as incurred.

Note 11. Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General Government	\$ 451,024
Management Services	188,245
Community Services	2,013,379
Public Safety	1,549,543
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	\$ 4,202,191
Business-type activities:	
Stormwater	\$ 783,177
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	\$ 783,177

Note 12. <u>Capital Projects Fund</u>

The Town has a Capital Projects Fund for the purpose of providing funds for future capital outlays.

Public facilities, capital improvements, and land acquisition projects are underway. The projects are being financed by contributions, grants, municipal improvement district assessments, Sunday permit fees, hospitality tax, and a property tax levy. For the year ended June 30, 2016, the following categories of projects were budgeted and expenditures were made as shown:

Beach Maintenance	\$ 7,034,654
Public Facilities	2,535,507
Park Development	506,922
Land and Related Acquisitions	
and Improvements	101,516
Facilities Improvements	273,355
Roadway Improvements	542,298
Pathways Improvements	573,146
Total	\$ 11,567,398

Note 13. <u>Contracted Commitments and Operating Leases</u>

Commitments

At June 30, 2016, the Town had contractual commitments of approximately \$26,086,905 in progress. Through June 30, 2016, approximately \$9,169,350 in costs had been incurred on these commitments. At June 30, 2016, the Town had outstanding contractual commitments totaling approximately \$16,917,555 for projects in progress.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 13. <u>Contracted Commitments and Operating Leases (continued)</u>

Operating Leases

The Town leases various Town-owned properties to entities for office space, recreational facilities and cellular towers. The leases range from one to five years under noncancelable operating leases. The minimum lease payments the Town will receive are as follows for the years ending June 30:

2017	\$ 88,139
2018	42,916
2019	1,802
2020	1,801
2021	 901
	\$ 135,559

At June 30, 2016, future minimum payment under noncancelable operating leases with remaining terms in excess of one year were as follows:

2017	\$ 70,296
2018	47,239
2019	36,543
2020	 1,234
	\$ 155,312

During the year, the Town incurred \$151,248 in lease expenses.

Note 14. Retirement Plans

ICMA Retirement Corporation Plan

The Town established a defined contribution 401(a) money purchase plan on February 15, 1984, effective for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1984, for all full-time employees. That Plan was effective through December 31, 1996, at which time the funds were rolled over to a 401(k) plan effective January 1, 1997. The plan is administered by and the funds are held by the International City/County Management Association – Retirement Corporation (ICMA-RC), a retirement plan administrator. All full-time and part-time employees are covered by the plan except those covered by the Police Officers' Retirement System (PORS) plan and are fully vested after five years of service. The plan calls for employer contributions to include a 5% automatic contribution, 100% match of the employee's first 3% contribution and 50% match of the next 3% contributed. All plan amendments must be approved by the Town Manager or his designee.

For the years ended June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014, employer contributions were based on a total payroll of \$8,502,776, \$8,154,046 and \$7,907,699 respectively. The amount contributed by the employer for the year ended June 30, 2016 was \$759,006 or 8.9% of covered payroll. During the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, \$714,502 and \$688,480 were contributed to the plan by the employer, respectively. Employee contributions to the plan were \$694,316 or 8.2% of covered payroll for year ended June 30, 2016. Employees who participate in the PORS plan made contributions of \$38,066 to the 401(k). No match was made for these contributions.

PORS Plan

The Town is a member of the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS). All full-time public safety employees whose principal duty is the prevention and control of property destruction by fire, excluding administrative staff, are eligible and must belong to the System, a cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority.

The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority ("PEBA"), which was created July 1, 2012, administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. PEBA has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the Budget and Control Board (reorganized into the State Fiscal Accountability Authority on July 1, 2015), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the South Carolina Retirement Systems ("Systems") and serves as a co-trustee of the Systems in conducting that review.

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the Plans administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued CAFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the SCRS and PORS. The CAFR of the Pension Trust Funds is publicly available on PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at www.retirement.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Plan Description

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System ("PORS"), a cost-sharing multipleemployer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.

To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

PORS Plan

Benefits

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation.

A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

Contributions

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The PEBA Board may increase the PORS employer and employee contribution rates on the basis of the actuarial valuations, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and employer contribution rate that exceeds 5 percent of earnable compensation for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; and, this increase is not limited to one- half of one percent per year.

Required employee contribution rates are as	s follows:					
	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015				
PORS						
Employee Class Two	8.74%	8.41%				
Employee Class Three	8.74%	8.41%				
Required employer contribution rates are as follows:						
Required <u>employer</u> continution rates are as						
	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015				
PORS						
Employer Class Two	13.34%	13.01%				
Employer Class Three	13.34%	13.01%				
Employer Incidental Death Benefit	0.20%	0.20%				
Employer Accidental Death Program	0.20%	0.20%				

PORS Plan

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined during the valuation process are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. The last experience study was performed on data through June 30, 2015, and the next experience study is scheduled to be conducted after the June 30, 2016 annual valuation is complete.

The following provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2014, valuations for PORS.

	PORS
Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Projected salary increases	4% to 10.0%
Includes inflation at	2.75%
Benefit adjustments	lesser of 1% or \$500

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. This assumption includes base rates which are automatically adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2000.

Former Job Class	Males	Females		
Educators and Judges	RP-2000 Males (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 110%	RP-2000 Females (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 95%		
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	RP-2000 Males multiplied by 100%	RP-2000 Females multiplied by 90%		
Public Safety, Firefighters and members of the South Carolina National Guard	RP-2000 Males (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%	RP-2000 Females (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%		

Net Pension Liability

The most recent annual actuarial valuation reports adopted by the PEBA Board and State Fiscal Accountability Authority are as of July 1, 2014. The net pension liability of each defined benefit pension plan was therefore determined based on the July 1, 2014 actuarial valuations, using membership data as of July 1, 2014, projected forward to June 30, 2015, and financial information of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2015, using generally accepted actuarial procedures. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by PEBA's consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company.

PORS Plan

Net Pension Liability (continued)

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67 less that System's fiduciary net position. For the year ended June 30, 2015, NP: amounts and the change in NPL amounts for PORS are as follows:

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employer's Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
PORS	\$ 6,151,321,222	\$ 3,971,824,838	\$ 2,179,496,384	64.57%

At June 30, 2016, the Town reported a liability of \$13,655,634 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the PORS ("Plan"). The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2014, and the total pension liability for the Plan used to calculate the net pension liability was determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation report as of July 1, 2014, that was projected forward to the measurement date. The Town's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Town's long-term share of contributions to the Plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At the measurement dates of June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Town's PORS proportion was 0.62655% and 0.65013%, respectively.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following table presents the sensitivity of the Town's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plan to changes in the discount rate, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% point lower (6.5 percent) or 1% point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

System	l% Decrease (6.50%)	C	urrent Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Town's proportionate				
share of the net pension				
liability of the PORS	\$ 18,602,162	\$	13,655,634	\$ 9,233,706

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 14. <u>Retirement Plans (continued)</u>

PORS Plan

Long-term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for actuarial purposes is based upon the 30 year capital market outlook in 2016. The actuarial long-term expected rates of return represent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class and were developed in coordination with the investment consultant for the Retirement System Investment Commission ("RSIC") using a building block approach, reflecting observable inflation and interest rate information available in the fixed income markets as well as Consensus Economic forecasts. The actuarial long-term assumptions for other asset classes are based on historical results, current market characteristics and professional judgment.

The RSIC has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds' assets. As co-fiduciary of the Systems, statutory provisions and governance policies allow the RSIC to operate in a manner consistent with a long-term investment time horizon. The expected real rates of investment return, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted annually by the RSIC. For actuarial purposes, the long-term expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and then adding the actuarial expected inflation which is summarized in the table on the following page. For actuarial purposes, the 7.50 percent assumed annual investment rate of return and a 2.75 percent inflation component.

	Target Asset	Expected Arithmetic Real	Long Term Expected Portfolio
Asset Class	Allocation	Rate of Return	Real Rate of Return
Short Term	5%		
Cash	2%	1.90%	0.04%
Short Duration	3%	2.00%	0.06%
Domestic Fixed Income	13%		
Core Fixed Income	7%	2.70%	0.19%
Mixed Credit	6%	3.80%	0.23%
Global Fixed Income	9%		
Global Fixed Income	3%	2.80%	0.08%
Emerging Markets Debt	6%	5.10%	0.31%
Global Public Equity	31%	7.10%	2.20%
Global Tactical Asset Allocation	10%	4.90%	0.49%
Alternatives	32%		
Hedge Funds (Low Beta)	8%	4.30%	0.34%
Private Debt	7%	9.90%	0.69%
Private Equity	9%	9.90%	0.89%
Real Estate (Broad Market)	5%	6.00%	0.30%
Commodities	3%	5.90%	0.18%
Total Expected Real Return	100.0%	_	6.00%
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes		-	2.75%
Total Expected Nominal Return			8.75%

PORS Plan

Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the Town recognized pension expense of approximately \$1,112,808 for PORS. At June 30, 2016, the Town reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	 erred Outflows f Resources	erred Inflows Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Pension Plan Experience	\$ 270,666	\$ _
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments Changes in Proportion and Differences Between	149,415	-
the Town's Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	-	390,659
The Town's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	 1,127,237	_
	\$ 1,547,318	\$ 390,659

The Town reported \$1,127,237 as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows (inflows) of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	PORS
2017	\$ 60,446
2018	60,446
2019	72,400
2020	 (222,714)
Total	\$ (29,422)

Retirement Plan Summary - ICMA and PORS Combined

For the year ended June 30, 2016, employer contributions were based on a total payroll of \$16,670,342 of which \$16,380,982 or 98.26% of the total payroll was covered under the plan. Employer contributions were \$1,884,289 or 11.50% of covered payroll. Employee contributions were \$1,345,537 or 8.21% of covered payroll.

Note 15. Deferred Compensation Plan

The Town offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all government employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Participation in the plan is optional. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property or rights are solely the property and rights of the employee.

The plan is administered by and the funds are held by ICMA-RC, a retirement plan administrator.

Investments are managed by the plan's trustee under a range of investment options. The choice of the investment option(s) is made by the participants.

Note 16. <u>Health Plans</u>

In January 2001, the Town instituted medical expense reimbursement accounts whereby the Town contributes a set amount each year per employee. The employees submit reimbursement requests for medical expenses to Human Resources. Amounts not used during the calendar year are carried over to the next year, subject to a \$5,000 cap. The Town's liability under this plan totaled \$228,623 at June 30, 2016, and is included as a liability in the General Fund in the accrued payroll and employee payables. During the period ended June 30, 2016, the Town reimbursed \$153,770 in claims under this plan.

In January 2005, the Town instituted a preventive healthcare plan whereby employees were eligible for reimbursement of expenses associated with preventive care examinations and/or tests up to an established limit each year. Effective January 1, 2016, the Town discontinued this benefit. During the period ended June 30, 2016, the Town reimbursed \$17,160 in claims under this plan.

In January 2005, the Town also instituted a preventive dental care plan whereby employees covered by the State Dental Plan are eligible for reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses associated with preventive dental care up to an established limit each year. The reimbursement is available to the employee and their dependents provided they are covered under the State Dental Plan. Unused funds will be forfeited at the end of the year. For the period ended June 30, 2016 the limit was \$150 per covered individual, and the Town's liability under this plan totaled \$74,982. During the period ended June 30, 2016, the Town reimbursed \$23,324 in claims under this plan.

Note 17. Other Post-Employment Benefits

In January 2002, the Town instituted a plan for reimbursement of future retiree medical expenses. Annually, the Town contributes one hundred percent of the value of the forfeited sick leave into individual retirement health savings accounts to pay retiree medical expenses. Upon retirement, the value of an employee's remaining sick leave and any available medical expense reimbursement balance are also contributed to this account. Employees who meet their retirement plan eligibility criteria are eligible for the benefit. The plan carries to survivor or dependent at death, but is used for future contributions credit if an employee leaves for a reason other than retirement. Seven (7) employees were eligible for the benefits for the period ended June 30, 2016.

The Town contributed \$104,093 during the year ended June 30, 2016.

In June of 2004, the Government Accounting Standards Board issued GASB 45 "Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions." Under this pronouncement, starting in fiscal year 2009, the Town is required to disclose the cost of this benefit for all its employees.

Retirees are eligible to enroll in the Town's health plans, which are described in Note 16. The cost to the retiree is equal to the active employee premium plus the employer premium, or 100% of the cost of coverage. Therefore, the Town has determined that the Town only has an implicit subsidy which is immaterial at fiscal year-end. It will take several years before the liability becomes material. The Town will continue to study its options and will wait for further guidance as health reform takes shape at the federal level.

Note 18. Contingencies

Arbitrage - State and local bonds issued after 1984 are subject to arbitrage restrictions as enacted by the Federal government. To retain the bond's tax exempt status, local governments must meet the regulations as adopted by the U.S. Treasury Department. The proceeds from the bond issue must not be invested, for more than a temporary period, in obligations producing a materially higher yield than the bond issue. To maintain tax exempt status, the yield earned at the materially higher rate over the bond cost must be remitted to the U.S. Treasury every five years. Exceptions to the regulations include the requirement that the local government expend all the bond proceeds within designated periods which could be up to three years.

Based on preliminary calculations by the Town's Management, the Town is not earning materially higher yields and it expects to expend all funds within the designated time.

Risk Management and Litigation - The Town is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Town participates in the State of South Carolina insurance fund and also purchases commercial insurance as its primary defense against losses arising from the above. The fund provides beneficial insurance rates with regular insurance coverage. The fund is not considered a risk pool. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage over the past three fiscal years.

The Town has also designated a portion of its fund balance to defray the extraordinary costs it anticipates it would incur during a natural disaster. These anticipated costs are for employee overtime, disaster aid and the like. All risk management activities are accounted for in the general fund.

Expenditures and claims are recognized when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. In determining claims, events that might create claims, but for which none have been reported, are considered. No amount for claims has been accrued at June 30, 2016.

Lawsuits - The Town has been named in several lawsuits concerning zoning, enforcement of Town ordinances and for performance. None of these suits claim any damages.

The Town has been named in several lawsuits concerning other matters asserting monetary damages. The cases are in preliminary stages and the possible outcome or damages are unknown at this time. The Town carries liability insurance, and these lawsuits should be covered. Management does not believe that any of these will have a material effect on the financial statements.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 19. Deferred Outflows of Resources

The advance refunding of governmental activity bonds can result in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amounts of the old debt. This difference is reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow and is being amortized on a straight line basis over the shorter of either 1) the original life of the refunded bond or 2) the life of the refunding debt. The Town completed the following advance refundings:

Long Term Obligation	Original Amount of Deferred Charge	Final Maturity Date	Remaining Deferred Charge on Bond Refunding
General Obligation Bonds - March 1, 2005	\$ 1,105,601	03/01/2025	\$ 479,278
General Obligation Bonds - August 3, 2011	\$ 1,071,450	08/03/2029	773,825
General Obligation Bonds - September 9, 2009	\$ 143,484	09/09/2024	78,119
Special Obligation Bonds - October 26, 2011	\$ 769,428	10/26/2027	528,982
	Total Gov	ernmental Funds	\$ 1,860,204
Business-type Activitiy Bonds - December 1, 20	1,343,322	12/01/2025	<u>\$ 805,993</u>
Т	otal Business-ty	pe Activity Fund	\$ 805,993

Amortization of the deferred charge on governmental and business-type activity refundings of bond payable for the year ended June 30, 2016 was \$172,460 and \$89,554, respectively. See Note 14 for discussion of deferred outflows and inflows relating to the implementation of the new pension standard.

Note 20. Related Organizations

The Town has limited relationships with the following entities:

Hilton Head Island Recreation Association, Inc. - Hilton Head Island Recreation Association, Inc. is a not-for-profit organization that provides recreation facilities, sports leagues, day-care services and training classes to the residents of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina. The Town provides bookkeeping services to the Association at no charge. The Town has no day-to-day supervisory responsibilities and the Association maintains separate corporate powers, and, as such, the financial information for the Association has not been made a part of these financial statements. The Town contributed \$839,697 to the Association for the year ended June 30, 2016. The Association issues separate audited and/or reviewed financial statements.

Coastal Discovery Museum – The Coastal Discovery Museum is a not-for-profit, community based, educational institution dedicated to fostering greater knowledge and appreciation of the cultural heritage and natural history of South Carolina's Low Country. The Town provides bookkeeping services to the Museum at no charge. The Town has no day-to-day supervisory responsibilities and the Museum maintains separate corporate powers, and as such, the financial information of the Museum has not been made a part of these financial statements. The Town contributed \$477,660 to the Museum for the year ended June 30, 2016. The Museum issues separate audited financial statements.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 21. <u>Proprietary Fund Infrastructure Agreements</u>

The Town has entered into a series of agreements with a number of Public Utility Districts (PUDs) and Homeowner Associations (HOAs). The Town is granted easements to the stormwater infrastructure in certain areas of the Town, and the Town takes responsibility for future maintenance. The Town is currently undergoing a system-wide mapping project to identify all the features within these agreements. Some are known to be impaired. Because of the uncertainty in the condition of the features, the Town has determined a fair valuation cannot be established. The Town has chosen the most conservative reporting position and not recorded any assets for stormwater features within these easements. The Town is recording assets when it incurs costs that meet the capitalization criteria which was \$212,850 for construction in progress and \$87,410 for infrastructure for a total of \$300,260 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.

Note 22. <u>Subsequent Events</u>

In preparing the comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal period June 30, 2016, the Town evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through January 31, 2017.

Subsequent to year-end, the Town issued Series 2016A, 2016B and 2016C Refunding Bonds in the amounts of \$13,080,000; \$5,770,000 and \$9,035,000 respectively. The proceeds of these bonds were to defease Bonds Series 2005A, Series 2008A and Series 2010BABs (Build America Bonds). The savings from the transactions were \$1,272,716; \$446,334; and \$1,281,272 respectively for a total of \$3,000,322 over the life of the bonds. The present value savings were \$1,219,122; \$430,002; and \$1,225,838 respectively for a total of \$2,874,962.

Subsequent to year-end, the Town issued a Bond Anticipation Note (BAN) Series 2016 in the amount of \$25,000,000. The proceeds of these bonds are planned to continue the Beach Renourishment Project, the Capital Plan and the Tax Increment Financing District projects until permanent financing is in place – which is expected to be in fiscal year ending June 2018.

Subsequent to year-end, the Town experienced damages from Hurricane Matthew. The Town has been declared a federal disaster area. The Town has estimated the total cost of the response to be approximately \$82 million. The Town has worked closely with FEMA throughout the response, and plans on applying for relief through federal disaster funds through FEMA and other agencies. The Town also plans on submitting to the State of South Carolina requests for relief through State funds. The funds are for debris removal, emergency response, beach renourishment and other activities related to the storm. At the time of this report, no reimbursements have been received from federal or state funds. At the time of publication, the Town has spent approximately \$12 million to date and it's potential share is estimated at \$26.7 million. This work is expected to last beyond June 30, 2017.

Required Supplementary Information

Schedules Related to the South Carolina Retirement System Participation

Schedule of Contributions - South Carolina Retirement System - Schedule A.

Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – Schedule B.

This page intentionally left blank

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND Required Supplemental Information -Schedule of Contributions -South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System As of June 30, 2016, Last Ten Fiscal Years

Schedule A

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,127,237	\$ 1,040,900	\$ 1,004,009	\$ 889,180	\$ 860,238
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,127,237	1,040,900	1,004,009	889,180	860,238
Contribution deficiency (excess)					
The Town's covered - employee payroll	8,204,054	7,762,118	7,819,385	7,472,105	7,570,521
Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	13.74%	13.41%	12.84%	11.90%	11.36%
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Contractually required contribution	\$ 881,261	\$ 798,806	\$ 815,787	\$ 796,220	\$ 691,685
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	881,261	798,806	815,787	796,220	691,685
Contribution deficiency (excess)					
The Town's covered - employee payroll	7,755,527	7,500,522	7,659,969	7,730,290	6,715,389
Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	11.36%	10.65%	10.65%	10.30%	10.30%

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND Required Supplemental Information -Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability-South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System As of June 30, 2016, Last Three Fiscal Years

	2016	2015	2014
The Town's proportion of the net pension liability	0.626550%	0.650130%	0.650130%
The Town's proportionate share of the net pension liability	11,994,845	12,446,267	13,477,016
The Town's covered - employee payroll	7,762,118	7,819,385	7,472,105
The Town's proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered - employee payroll	154.53%	159.17%	180.36%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	64.60%	67.55%	62.98%

Note: The amounts above were determined as of June 30th of the preceding year.

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

Other Supplementary Information

Governmental Activities:

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund account is used for accumulating resources for the payment of interest and principal on general long-term obligation debt.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Funds account for all resources used for the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets and major capital improvements other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

Business-Type Activities:

Stormwater Fees

The Stormwater Fund is used to account for the costs associated with the management, construction, maintenance, protections, control, regulation, use, and enhancement of stormwater systems and programs within the Town limits of Hilton Head Island in concert with Beaufort County and other water resource management programs.

This page intentionally left blank

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Revenues:	Budger	Buuger	Actual	(Negative)
Real and Personal Property Taxes	\$ 12,948,587	\$ 12,948,587	\$ 12,647,166	\$ (301,421)
Accommodations Tax:				
Local 1%	2,917,990	2,917,990	3,215,849	297,859
Business License and Franchise Fees:				
Business License - Town	3,635,900	3,635,900	3,866,698	230,798
Business License - MASC	4,632,940	4,632,940	4,357,613	(275,327)
Cable Television Franchise	787,000	787,000	890,697	103,697
Beach Franchise	25,750	25,750	28,430	2,680
Total	9,081,590	9,081,590	9,143,438	61,848
Permits:				
Construction	575,099	575,099	1,189,212	614,113
Development	6,180	6,180	20,902	14,722
Other	814,538	814,538	829,456	14,918
Total	1,395,817	1,395,817	2,039,570	643,753
State Shared Funds	800,000	800,000	812,322	12,322
Grants:				
Beaufort County Hazmat	11,677	11,677	11,677	-
Beaufort County E911	90,000	90,000	135,083	45,083
DHEC	4,000	4,000	-	(4,000)
Total	105,677	105,677	146,760	41,083
Miscellaneous Revenue:				
Beach Services	245,851	245,851	229,643	(16,208)
Donations	300	300	146	(154)
Municipal Court Fines and Fees	220,000	220,000	210,243	(9,757)
Other	259,200	259,200	268,241	9,041
Public Safety- EMS	1,314,000	1,314,000	1,383,496	69,496
Public Safety- County D/T	56,500	56,500	53,781	(2,719)
Town Codes	250	250	10	(240)
Victims Assistance	45,000	45,000	37,134	(7,866)
Total	2,141,101	2,141,101	2,182,694	41,593
Investment Income	2,700	2,700	2,454	(246)
Total Revenues	\$ 29,393,462	\$ 29,393,462	\$ 30,190,253	\$ 796,791

Expenditures:	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
General Government:				
Town Council:				
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 143,543	\$ 143,543	\$ 132,896	\$ 10.647
Operating	314,600	314,600	294,869	19,731
Town Council Initiatives	850,000	850,000	122,255	727,745
Total Town Council	1,308,143	1,308,143	550,020	758,123
Town Manager:				
Salaries and Benefits	625,596	637,896	637,828	68
Operating	25,150	25,150	15,940	9,210
Total Town Manager	650,746	663,046	653,768	9,278
Total General Government	1,958,889	1,971,189	1,203,788	767,401
Management Services:				
Finance - Administration:				
Salaries and Benefits	296,891	296,891	278,558	18,333
Operating	20,650	20,650	12,461	8,189
Total Finance - Administration	317,541	317,541	291,019	26,522
Finance - Accounting:				
Salaries and Benefits	519,019	507,419	505,701	1,718
Operating	89,750	101,350	101,297	53
Total Finance - Accounting	608,769	608,769	606,998	1,771
Finance - Revenue and Collections:				
Salaries and Benefits	833,130	819,493	561,175	258,318
Operating	31,900	45,785	43,684	2,101
Total Finance - Revenue and Collections	865,030	865,278	604,859	260,419
Administration - Legal :				
Salaries and Benefits	463,050	463,050	436,774	26,276
Operating	36,325	37,018	28,955	8,063
Total Administration - Legal	499,375	500,068	465,729	34,339
Administrative Services - Municipal Court:				
Salaries and Benefits	339,738	339,738	337,592	2,146
Operating	85,190	85,190	76,336	8,854
Total Administration - Municipal Court	424,928	424,928	413,928	11,000

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Expenditures (continued):				
Management Services (continued):				
Administrative Services - Administrative Support :				
Salaries and Benefits	202,401	202,401	198,028	4,373
Operating	27,350	27,350	22,563	4,787
Total Administration - Administrative Support	229,751	229,751	220,591	9,160
Administrative Services - Information Technology:				
Salaries and Benefits	1,021,343	1,027,843	1,027,830	13
Operating	874,874	890,666	760,719	129,947
Total Administration - Information Technology	1,896,217	1,918,509	1,788,549	129,960
Human Resources:				
Salaries and Benefits	443,170	447,420	447,381	39
Operating	143,910	146,660	108,432	38,228
Total Human Resources	587,080	594,080	555,813	38,267
Total Management Services	5,428,691	5,458,924	4,947,486	511,438
Community Services:				
Community Development - Administration:				
Salaries and Benefits	461,895	461,895	459,659	2,236
Operating	32,862	32,862	19,418	13,444
Total CD - Administration	494,757	494,757	479,077	15,680
Community Development - CD Services:				
Salaries and Benefits	315,226	324,076	324,032	44
Operating	8,490	8,490	4,989	3,501
Total CD - CD Services	323,716	332,566	329,021	3,545
Community Development - Inspection/Compliance:				
Salaries and Benefits	668,687	736,172	736,074	98
Operating	23,770	23,770	18,884	4,886
Total CD - Inspection/Compliance	692,457	759,942	754,958	4,984

				Conocadio
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Expenditures (continued):				
Community Services (continued):				
Community Development - Development, Review, Zoning:				
Salaries and Benefits	692,654	670,104	668,054	2,050
Operating	67,450	176,702	20,804	155,898
Total CD - DRZ	760,104	846,806	688,858	157,948
Community Development - Comprehensive Planning:				
Salaries and Benefits	513,488	513,488	509,972	3,516
Operating	15,820	15,820	10,820	5,000
Total CD - Comprehensive	529,308	529,308	520,792	8,516
Public Facilities - Administration:				
Salaries and Benefits	258,435	260,585	260,556	29
Operating	5,200	5,200	2,823	2,377
Total Public Facilities - Administration	263,635	265,785	263,379	2,406
Public Facilities - Engineering:				
Salaries and Benefits	451,139	448,989	439,144	9,845
Operating	634,400	872,512	484,478	388,034
Total Public Facilities - Engineering	1,085,539	1,321,501	923,622	397,879
Public Facilities - Facilities Management:				
Salaries and Benefits	1,045,756	1,045,756	1,012,728	33,028
Operating	2,955,613	2,971,419	2,821,515	149,904
Total Public Facilities - Facilities Management	4,001,369	4,017,175	3,834,243	182,932
Total Community Services	8,150,885	8,567,840	7,793,950	773,890
Public Safety:				
Fire Rescue - Administration:				
Salaries and Benefits	238,893	228,893	215,403	13,490
Operating	125,350	115,048	95,467	19,581
Total Fire Rescue - Administration	364,243	343,941	310,870	33,071
Fire Rescue - Fleet/Maintenance:				
Salaries and Benefits	348,289	327,989	310,460	17,529
Operating	262,100	262,100	237,476	24,624
Total Fire Rescue - Fleet/Maintenance	610,389	590,089	547,936	42,153

				Conocado
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Expenditures (continued):				
Public Safety (continued):				
Fire Rescue - Operations:				
Salaries and Benefits	9,331,456	9,525,707	9,525,707	-
Operating	85,125	85,125	73,903	11,222
Total Fire Rescue - Operations	9,416,581	9,610,832	9,599,610	11,222
Fire Rescue - Communications:				
Salaries and Benefits	911,996	911,996	897,229	14,767
Operating	222,955	191,955	170,468	21,487
Total Fire Rescue - Communications	1,134,951	1,103,951	1,067,697	36,254
Fire Rescue - Training:				
Salaries and Benefits	591,877	598,827	598,811	16
Operating	123,400	128,352	128,050	302
Total Fire Rescue - Training	715,277	727,179	726,861	318
Fire Rescue - Planning:				
Salaries and Benefits	204,324	204,384	204,384	-
Total Fire Rescue - Planning	204,324	204,384	204,384	-
Fire Rescue - Emergency Management:				
Salaries and Benefits	96,403	97,403	97,397	6
Operating	44,350	44,350	43,546	804
Total Fire Rescue - Emergency Management	140,753	141,753	140,943	810
Fire Rescue - Bureau of Fire Prevention:				
Salaries and Benefits	557,035	567,535	567,527	8
Operating	39,090	39,090	32,174	6,916
Total Fire Rescue - Bureau of Fire Prevention	596,125	606,625	599,701	6,924
Fire Rescue - Support Services:				
Salaries and Benefits	234,744	234,744	231,841	2,903
Operating	333,150	358,701	320,866	37,835
Total Fire Rescue - Support Services	567,894	593,445	552,707	40,738
Fire Rescue - E911 Communications:				
Salaries and Benefits	264,444	266,194	266,174	20
Operating	27,280	27,280	17,981	9,299
Total Fire Rescue - E911 Communications	291,724	293,474	284,155	9,319
	201,121		20.,.00	5,010

Schedule 1

				Variance With Final
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Expenditures (continued):				
Public Safety (continued):				
Sheriff/Other Public Safety				
Police Services/Contract	3,059,030	3,056,064	3,027,254	28,810
Stipend	118,000	118,000	111,500	6,500
Victims' Rights	64,664	64,664	64,664	-
Beach Services	233,322	233,322	225,391	7,931
Total Sheriff/Other Public Safety	3,475,016	3,472,050	3,428,809	43,241
Total Public Safety	17,517,277	17,687,723	17,463,673	224,050
Non-Departmental - Townwide:				
Personnel	340,673	167,673	167,127	546
Operating:	1,651,425	1,569,687	1,402,859	166,828
Operating Grants:	1,001,420	1,000,007	1,402,000	100,020
Turtle Watch	42,450	42,450	41,748	702
Economic Development Corporation	436,984	509,574	486,235 A	23,339
Recreation Center-Operating Grant	657,748	657,748	657,748	20,000
Recreation Center-Capital Grant	179,500	200,099	121,619	78,480
Coastal Discovery Grant-Operating Grant	75,000	75,000	75,000	70,400
Coastal Discovery Grant-Capital Grant	62,700	82,672	59,323	23,349
Event Management & Hospitality Training	145,330	145,330	130,965	14,365
LTRA Grant	200,000	200,000	200,000	14,000
Multidisciplinary Court	50,000	50,000	50,000	_
Airport Noise Reduction	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
Solicitor Career Criminal Program	33,500	33,500	33,500	-
Community Foundation Grant - Public Art	37,500	37,500	37,500	-
Heritage Classic Foundation	383,722	383,722	383,722	
LEPC Grant	-	2,806	2,806	-
Total Non-Departmental Townwide	4,796,532	4,657,761	4,350,152	307,609
Capital Outlay:				
Management Services :				
Public Facilities and Projects				
Equipment	27,000	27,000	24,717	2,283
Total Public Facilities and Projects	27,000	27,000	24,717	2,283
Administrative Services - Information Technology				
Specialized Equipment	124,980	141,480	140,884	596
Computer Software	-	50,000	-	50,000
Total Administrative Services - Information Technology	124,980	191,480	140,884	50,596
Total Management Services	151,980	218,480	165,601	52,879

A - The Town budgets its blended component unit, the Hilton Head Island Economic Development Corporation (EDC), as an operating grant for budgetary purposes. The EDC expenditures are also reported in the fund statements as non-departmental expenditures.

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

Expenditures (continued):	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Public Safety:				
Police Patrol/Communications	-	14,334	14,334	-
Total Police Patrol/Communications		14,334	14,334	-
Fire Rescue - Support Services: Specialized Equipment	741,000	499,971	398,448	101,523
Total Fire Rescue - Support Services	741,000	499,971	398,448	101,523
Total Public Safety	741,000	514,305	412,782	101,523
Townwide:				
Security Cameras	42,000	42,000	30,012	11,988
Total Townwide	42,000	42,000	30,012	11,988
Total Capital Outlay	934,980	774,785	608,395	166,390
Total Expenditures	38,787,254	39,118,222	36,367,444	2,750,778

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Expenditures (continued):				
Excess (deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	(9,393,792)	(9,724,760)	(6,177,191)	3,547,569
Other Financing Sources:				
Transfers In:				
Beach Preservation Fee Fund	1,111,138	1,111,138	1,111,138	-
Captial Projects Fund:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	1,413,000	1,413,000	1,413,000	-
Sunday Liquor Fees	37,500	37,500	37,500	-
Sale of Property	-	991,462	986,752	(4,710)
Hospitality Tax Fund	3,745,069	3,270,069	3,270,069	-
Tax Increment Financing Fund	169,398	169,398	169,398	-
State Accommodations Tax Fund	1,264,324	1,264,324	1,596,057	331,733
Electricity Franchise Fee Fund	87,878	87,878	87,878	-
Stormwater Utility Fund	94,258	94,258	94,258	-
Transfers Out:				
Economic Development Corporation Incentive Fund	-	(991,462)	(986,752)	4,710
Total Other Financing Sources	7,922,565	7,447,565	7,779,298	331,733
(Appropriated) Fund Balance /Net change in Fund Balance	(1,471,227)	(2,277,195)	1,602,107	\$ 3,879,302
Fund Balance - beginning	19,349,325	19,349,325	19,349,325	
Fund Balance - ending	\$ 17,878,098	\$ 17,072,130	\$ 20,951,432	

		Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual	١	Variance Vith Final Positive Negative)
Revenues: Real and Personal Property Taxes	\$	5,230,346	\$	5,230,346	\$	5,136,244	\$	(94,102)
Federal Reimbursement - BABS	Ψ	163,391	Ψ	163,391	Ψ	163,656	Ψ	265
Investment Income		36,905		36,905		36,913		8
Total Revenues		5,430,642		5,430,642		5,336,813		(93,829)
Expenditures:								
Administrative		11,025		11,025		11,025		-
Debt Service:								
Principal		7,420,000		7,420,000		7,420,000		-
Interest		3,784,676		3,784,676		3,278,425		506,251
Total Expenditures		11,215,701		11,215,701	. <u> </u>	10,709,450		506,251
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues								
Over (Under) Expenditures		(5,785,059)		(5,785,059)		(5,372,637)		412,422
Other Financing Sources Transfers In:								
Beach Preservation Fees		2,828,938		2,828,938		2,531,437		(297,501)
Hospitality Tax		1,628,113		1,628,113		1,633,112		4,999
Real Estate Transfer Fees		2,294,953		2,294,953		2,243,681		(51,272)
Lease Revenue		65,336		65,336		65,336		-
Total Other Financing Sources		6,817,340		6,817,340		6,473,566		(343,774)
Net Change in Fund Balance		1,032,281		1,032,281		1,100,929	\$	68,648
Fund Balance - beginning		7,485,841		7,485,841		7,485,841		
Fund Balance - ending	\$	8,518,122	\$	8,518,122	\$	8,586,770		

Schedule 3

				Schedule 3	
				Variance With Final	
	Original	Final		With Final Positive	
	Budget	Budget	Actual	(Negative)	
Revenues:	• • • • • • • •	^	• • • • • • • • •	(
Real and Personal Property Taxes	\$ 715,552	\$ 715,552	\$ 702,649	\$ (12,903)	
Grants	-	161,878	19,956	(141,922)	
Other Revenue	-	200,000	-	(200,000)	
Sunday Permit Fees	625,000	555,009	319,560	(235,449)	
Lease Revenue	65,336	65,336	118,848	53,512	
Impact Fees	35,000	35,000	564,499	529,499	
Investment Income	2,000	2,000	2,252	252	
Total Revenues	1,442,888	1,734,775	1,727,764	(7,011)	
Expenditures:					
Public Facilities:					
Coligny/Pope Avenue Area Initiative	750,000	937	936	1	
Northwest Quadrant - Coligny	-	901,513	523,375	378,138	
Office Park Road/USCB	1,080,000	1,935,326	1,360,935	574,391	
Sewer Service - Barker Field / Oakview	300,000	349,825	229	349,596	
Sewer Service - Gum Tree Road	-	563,859	563,859	-	
Sewer Service - Dillon Road	-	531,483	771	530,712	
Sewer Service - Marshland Road Area	-	12,200	-	12,200	
NW Quadrant Sandbox Museum	-	86,501	83,922	2,579	
58 Shelter Cove Lane Building - Town Upfit	-	1,481	1,480	1	
Total Public Facilities	2,130,000	4,383,125	2,535,507	1,847,618	
Park Development:					
Island Recreation Center Expansion	5,250,000	5,719,670	385,354	5,334,316	
Public Art Program	25,000	50,000	15,920	34,080	
Rowing and Sailing Center	-	30,000	-	30,000	
Park Upgrades	425,000	423,158	57,389	365,769	
Shelter Cove Park Upgrades	-	637,514	48,259	589,255	
Shelter Cove Park Parking	-	200,000	-	200,000	
Total Park Development	5,700,000	7,060,342	506,922	6,553,420	
Land Acquisition:					
Shelter Cove Park	-	11,411	11,411	-	
Pineland Tract	-	4,434	4,433	1	
T. Wright Parcel	-	197	197	-	
Cordillo Tennis Courts	-	-	-	-	
Potential Land Purchase Sites	-	18,653	18,652	1	
Adventure Cove/Folly Field Parcels	-	8,875	8,874	1	
Palmetto Bay Road Parcels	-	57,622	57,621	1	
D. Berry Sale	-	327	327	-	
Total Land Acquisition	-	101,519	101,515	4	

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

Schedule 3

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Expenditures (continued):				
Beach Maintenance:				
Beach Management & Monitoring	500,000	279,315	140,710	138,605
Islandwide Beach Renourishment	20,000,000	22,929,510	6,893,944	16,035,566
Total Beach Maintenance	20,500,000	23,208,825	7,034,654	16,174,171
Facilities Improvements:				
Fire Station #2 Replacement	150,000	261,419	155,666	105,753
Fire Rescue Training Enhancements	40,000	39,742	39,742	-
Town Hall Renovations	-	123	123	-
Town Hall Office Space Configuration	50,000	170,557	77,825	92,732
Total Facilities Improvements	240,000	471,841	273,356	198,485
Roadway Improvements:				
Heritage Road Extension	2,850,000		_	
Leamington/Fresh Market US 278	2,000,000	5,578	5,577	1
South Forest Beach Drive Improvements	75,000	80,367	61,805	18,562
Rhiner Drive	-	12,308	12,308	-
Wiley Road	-	40,918	38,388	2,530
Marshland Road Roundabout	-	9,256	7,765	1,491
Intersection Improvements Squire Pope	-	24,160	-	24,160
Extension of Lagoon Road	160,000	130,504	119,328	11,176
Miscellaneous Turn Lane Improvements	35,000	35,000	8,500	26,500
Private Dirt Roads Acquisition	100,000	46,541	-	46,541
Palmetto Dunes Swing About	-	106,065	8,158	97,907
Office Park Road Intersection Improvements	750,000	900,000	104,311	795,689
Reconstruction of Nassau Street	100,000	100,000	70,975	29,025
Lagoon Road - Pope Road	-	76,163	59,502	16,661
Outlaw Road	-	233	233	-
Intersection Improvements	125,000	-	-	-
Mathews Drive	-	764	764	-
Paving	-	179,937	29,600	150,337
Traffic Signal Mast Arms	100,000	140,000	-	140,000
Traffic Signal Spanish Wells	-	8,001	8,001	-
Honey Horn Improvements	-	7,083	7,083	-
Total Roadway Improvements	4,295,000	1,902,878	542,298	1,360,580
Debt Issue Costs:				
Debt Issue Costs	250,000	375,000	-	375,000
Total Debt Issue Costs	250,000	375,000	-	375,000

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

-	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Expenditures (continued):				
Pathway Improvements:	50,000	-	-	-
US 278 Fresh Market Shoppes to Shelter Cove	-	52,130	34,130	18,000
Pathway Safety Shelter Cove	-	49,715	49,715	-
Pathway Safety Audubon Preserve	-	32,409	32,409	-
Pembroke Drive	-	578	578	-
Palmetto Dunes	-	336,167	336,095	72
Nature's Way	-	68,014	68,013	1
Mathews Dr./Marshland South	-	45,611	45,610	1
Pope Avenue (Off Road)	-	94,654	6,596	88,058
Total Pathway Improvements	50,000	679,278	573,146	106,132
Total Capital Outlay/Community Services	32,915,000	37,807,808	11,567,398	26,240,410
Total Expenditures	33,165,000	38,182,808	11,567,398	26,615,410
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(31,722,112)	(36,448,033)	(9,839,634)	26,608,399
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Proceeds from Sale of Property	-	1,067,587	1,078,410	10,823
Issuance of New Bonds:				
Bond Proceeds (Tax Increment Financing)	3,250,000	3,250,000	-	(3,250,000)
Bond Proceeds (Beach Preservation)	20,000,000	21,803,412	-	(21,803,412)
Bond Proceeds (Hospitality Fees)	150,000		-	-
Bond Proceeds (General Obligation) Transfers In:	5,550,000	5,564,707	-	(5,564,707)
Beach Preservation Fees	500,000	1,405,414	4,543,672	3,138,258
Hospitality Tax	190,000	431,307	130,317	(300,990)
Tax Increment Financing	2,515,000	1,108,586	2,487,868	1,379,282
General Fund	-	-	986,752	986,752
Transfers Out:				
General Fund	(1,450,500)	(2,441,962)	(2,437,252)	4,710
Debt Service	(65,336)	(65,336)	(65,336)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	30,639,164	32,123,715	6,724,431	(25,399,284)
Net change in fund balance	(1,082,948)	(4,324,318)	(3,115,203)	\$ 1,209,115
Fund Balance - beginning	8,618,510	8,618,510	8,618,510	
Fund Balance - ending	\$ 7,535,562	\$ 4,294,192	\$ 5,503,307	

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION BUDGET (GAAP Basis) AND ACTUAL PROPRIETARY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Schedule 4

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Operating Revenues:				
Stormwater Utility Fees	\$ 3,574,134	\$ 3,574,134	\$ 3,551,400	\$ (22,734)
Federal Grant	-		44,272	44,272
Total Operating Revenues	3,574,134	3,574,134	3,595,672	21,538
Operating Expenses:				
<u>Planned Unit Developments:</u> Hilton Head Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	50,000	67,707	41,425	26,282
Country Club Court	50,000	20,301	41,425	20,202
Bear Creek	50,000	15,413	9,125	6,288
Myrtle Bank Lane	-	32,000	31,257	743
Drainage Maintenance	-	6,000	5,562	438
Sinkhole Repair	-	9,500	9,200	300
Sweetwater Capital	40,000	40,000	25,590	14,410
Total Hilton Head Plantation	140,000	190,921	122,159	68,762
Indigo Run Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	25,000	2,947	617	2,330
Inventory and Modeling	25,000	94,593	67,151	27,442
River Club	10,000	-	-	-
Channel Maintenance	-	8,933	8,933	-
Sunningdale to Sussex Channel Maintenance	10,000	-	-	-
Total Indigo Run Plantation	70,000	106,473	76,701	29,772
Long Cove Club:				
Stormwater Maintenance	20,000	17,000	6,455	10,545
Turnbridge Drive Maintenance	-	13,000	12,900	100
Total Long Cove Club	20,000	30,000	19,355	10,645
Leamington Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	20,000	7,235	34	7,201
Inventory and Modeling	-	3,123	3,030	93
Capital and Infrastructure	15,000	14,500	11,375	3,125
Total Leamington Plantation	35,000	24,858	14,439	10,419

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION BUDGET (GAAP Basis) AND ACTUAL PROPRIETARY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Schedule 4

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Operating Expenses (continued):				<u> </u>
Planned Unit Developments (continued):				
Palmetto Dunes Plantation:				
Drainage/ Stormwater Maintenance	25,000	31,765	5,124	26,641
Inventory and Modeling	-	12,481	11,336	1,145
Total Palmetto Dunes Plantation	25,000	44,246	16,460	27,786
Palmetto Hall Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	20,000	20,000	8,131	11,869
Sedge Fern Drive	-	45,193	45,193	-
Clyde Lane /Pipe Replacement	-	704	-	704
Total Palmetto Hall Plantation	20,000	65,897	53,324	12,573
Dart David Diantation				
Port Royal Plantation: Stormwater Maintenance	30,000	26,976	1,503	25,473
Silt Cleaning	50,000	50,000	24,971	25,029
Port Royal Channel Maintenance		6,600	6,600	- 23,029
Planters Row	10,000	12,255	12,255	_
Doubloon Pipe Cleaning	-	9,230	8,906	324
Inventory and Modeling	-	1,871	1,870	1
Total Port Royal Plantation	90,000	106,932	56,105	50,827
Shipyard Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	25,000	41,825	10,323	31,502
Capital and Infrastructure Clipper Course	35,000	24,777	24,440	337
Galleon Fairways Flooding/Dredging	20,000	20,000	7,290	12,710
Shipyard Channel Maintenance		9,925	5,100	4,825
Shipyard Pump Station	25,000	36,805	18,805	18,000
Total Shipyard Plantation	105,000	133,332	65,958	67,374
Sea Pines Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	50,000	52,303	23,618	28,685
Dredging Maintenance		13,000	10,348	2,652
Spotted Sandpiper Repairs	-	8,220	8,220	-
Duck Hawk Road	-	3,300	3,264	36
Baynard Cove Structure	13,000	4,446	4,445	1
Baynard Cove Gate	10,000	18,554	-	18,554
Club Course Sinkhole Repair	-	5,725	5,725	-
Lawton Canal Channel Maintenance	-	2,675	2,675	-
Sea Pines Pump Station	50,000	53,413	39,656	13,757
Harbour Town Hole 14 Failure	-	11,324	7,960	3,364
Inventory and Modeling	75,000	138,540	51,105	87,435
Total Sea Pines Plantation	198,000	311,500	157,016	154,484

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION BUDGET (GAAP Basis) AND ACTUAL PROPRIETARY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Operating Expenses (continued):				
Planned Unit Developments (continued):				
Wexford Plantation:				
Pump Station Access Easement	50,000	50,000	22,390	27,610
Stormwater Maintenance	20,000	16,022	-	16,022
Wexford Club Drive Flooding	-	21,500	18,086	3,414
Outfall Cleaning at Clubhouse	-	7,500	7,500	-
Powerline Easement Ditch	-	49,068	49,068	-
Wexford Pump Station	25,000	37,076	20,175	16,901
Total Wexford Plantation	95,000	181,166	117,219	63,947
Total Planned Unit Developments	798,000	1,195,325	698,736	496,589
Non-Planned Unit Developments:				
Stormwater Maintenance	100.000	75,882	68,847	7,035
Unaffiliated Watersheds Inventory & Modeling	50,000	69,258	16,689	52,569
Nassau / Tanglewood	50,000	25,710	16,290	9,420
Gum Tree Channel	- -	47,122	46,166	956
Folly Field Beach Park Flooding	15,000	6,199	5,791	408
North Forest Drainage	- -	-	-	-
LeMoyne Ave. Flooding	100,000	100,000	58	99,942
Mathews Drive Pathway Outflow	65,000	65,000	2,812	62,188
Lawton Woods Drainage	17,000	19,170	19,170	-
Channel Maintenance	75,000	100,401	96,851	3,550
Myrtle and Hickory Lanes	-	359	359	-
Gadson Drainage	-	9,432	3,432	6,000
Marshland Road Drainage	-	11,025	11,025	-
Mustang Lane Drainage	-	1,669	1,669	-
Pump Station	50,000	53,580	29,580	24,000
State Misc. (SCDOT)	30,000	50,838	38,907	11,931
Inventory and Modeling - Shelter Cove	-	16,728	15,800	928
Woodward Drive	-	2,100	-	2,100
Total Non-Planned Unit Development	552,000	654,473	373,446	281,027
TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION BUDGET (GAAP Basis) AND ACTUAL PROPRIETARY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Schedule 4

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
Operating Expenses (continued):	Duugot	Daagot	, lotdui	(Hogunto)
Other Operating Expenses:				
Administrative Salaries/Benefits	370,797	370,797	358,116	12,681
Administrative Operating	657,200	622,879	339,567	283,312
Administrative Capital	28,000	28,000	23,764	4,236
Infrastructure Capitalized	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Total Other Operating Expenses	1,055,997	1,021,676	721,447	300,229
	1,000,001	1,021,070	121,771	
Total Operating Expenses	2,405,997	2,871,474	1,793,629	1,077,845
Operating Income	1,168,137	702,660	1,802,043	1,099,383
Non-operating Income (Expenses):				
Investment Income	-	-	443	443
Administrative	(3,000)	(3,000)	(2,500)	500
Loss on Refunding	-	-	-	-
Principal	(850,000)	(850,000)	(850,000)	-
Interest Expense	(299,000)	(299,000)	(299,128)	(128)
Total Nonoperating Income (Expenses)	(1,152,000)	(1,152,000)	(1,151,185)	815
Income (Loss) Before Transfers/Bond Proceeds	16,137	(449,340)	650,858	1,100,198
Transfers Out	(94,258)	(94,258)	(94,258)	
Net Change in Fund Net Position	(78,121)	(543,598)	556,600	\$ 1,100,198
Net Position - Beginning	6,407,746	6,407,746	6,407,746	
Net Position - Ending	\$ 6,329,625	\$ 5,864,148	\$ 6,964,346	
Reconciliation to GAAP Budget:				Variance
				With Final
	Original	Final		Positive
	Budget	Budget	Actual	(Negative)
Change in Fund Net Position per Budget (Schedule 4)	\$ (78,121)	\$ (543,598)	\$ 556,600	\$ 1,100,198
Depreciation	(783,177)	(783,177)	(783,177)	-
Principal on Debt	850,000	850,000	850,000	-
Amortization of Premium on Debt Net Capital Additions	(89,554) 212,849	(89,554) 212,849	(89,554) 212,849	-
iver Capital Auditions	212,049	۲۲۲,049	212,049	-
Change in Net Position per Exhibit I	\$ 111,997	\$ (353,480)	\$ 746,718	\$ 1,100,198
Change in Net i Ostion per Exhibit i	ψ 111,337	ψ (333,400)	ψ 740,710	φ 1,100,190

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

Supplementary Information

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

- Palmetto Electric Franchise Fees This fund is used to account for franchise fees paid by Palmetto Electric Cooperative, Inc. These funds will be utilized to offset costs associated with the undergrounding (placement underground) of all existing and future non-transmission lines owned by Palmetto Electric pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement and related Underground Service Agreement between the Town and Palmetto Electric.
- 2. <u>Operating Grants</u> This fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures of the Town's operating grants.
- Home Grant Homeownership Assistance Program provides a no-interest, ten-year deferred loan to prospective, income-qualified homebuyers to meet down payment and closing cost requirements.
- 4. <u>Federal Grants</u> This fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures of the Town's federal grants.
- Economic Development Incentive Fund This fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures of the Town's Economic Development Incentives.

This page intentionally left blank

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2016

Schedule 5

				S	Special I	Revenue Fund	s					
		Palmetto Electric nchise Fees	0	Operating Grants		Home Grant		Federal Grants	Develo	nomic opment ve Fund		al Nonmajor overnmental Funds
ASSETS: Cash and Cash Equivalents Accounts Receivable Interfund Receivables Total assets	\$	4,209,256 124,407 - 4,333,663	\$	- 264,222 264,222	\$ \$	52,024 8,400 - 60,424	\$	- - - 397,977 - 397,977	\$	- - -	\$ \$	4,261,280 132,807 <u>662,199</u> 5,056,286
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES: Liabilities:	¢		¢		\$		¢	4 504	¢		¢	4 504
Accounts Payable Interfund Payables Unearned Revenue Total liabilities	\$	-	•	263,023 	Ф	70,406	Э	4,504 378,013 - - 382,517	\$	- - -	\$	4,504 641,036 70,406 715,946
Fund balances (deficit): Restricted Unassisgned Total fund balances (deficit)		4,333,663 - 4,333,663		<u>1,199</u> 1,199		- (9,982) (9,982)		- 15,460 15,460		-		4,333,663 6,677 4,340,340
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	4,333,663	\$	264,222	\$	60,424	\$	397,977	\$	_	\$	5,056,286

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Schedule 6

			S	pecial	Revenue Funds	s			
	Palmetto Electric Inchise Fees	C	Operating Grants		Home Grant		ederal Grants	Economic Development Incentive Fund	al Nonmajor overnmental Funds
Revenues:									
Electric Franchise Fees	\$ 2,671,984	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$ 2,671,984
Grant Revenue	-		142,199		-		397,977	-	540,176
Investment Income	717		-		9		-	-	726
Total revenues	 2,672,701		142,199		9		397,977	-	 3,212,886
Expenditures:									
Current:									
Public Safety	-		91,728		-		371,517	-	463,245
Community Services	 1,664,085		-		-		11,000		 1,675,085
Total expenditures	 1,664,085		91,728		-		382,517		 2,138,330
Excess expenditures over revenues	1,008,616		50,471		9		15,460	-	1,074,556
Other Financing Uses:									
Transfers In	-		-		-		-	986,752	986,752
Transfers Out	 (87,878)		-		-		-	(986,752)	 (1,074,630)
Total other financing uses	 (87,878)		-		-		-	-	 (87,878)
Net change in fund balance	920,738		50,471		9		15,460	-	986,678
Fund balance - beginning	 3,412,925		(49,272)		(9,991)				 3,353,662
Fund balance (deficit) - ending	\$ 4,333,663	\$	1,199	\$	(9,982)	\$	15,460	\$-	\$ 4,340,340

Supplementary Information

<u>Agency Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for assets which are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve the measurement of results of operations.

Firemen's Fund – This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources primarily from the firemen's share of insurance proceeds remitted by the State of South Carolina to the Town firemen and expended for their benefit.

<u>Airport Noise Abatement Fund</u> – This fund is used to account for the custodial accumulation of resources granted from Beaufort County and the Town to assist in the efforts toward a County Noise Abatement Project.

This page intentionally left blank

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AGENCY FUND FIREMEN'S FUND AND AIRPORT NOISE ABATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Schedule 7

FIREMEN'S FUND	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
ASSETS: Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 35,637	\$ 630,227	\$ 569,231	\$ 96,633
<u>LIABILITIES:</u> Due to Firemen's Fund Association	\$ 35,637	\$ 630,227	\$ 569,231	\$ 96,633
AIRPORT NOISE ABATEMENT ASSETS: Due from General Fund	Beginning Balance	Increases \$ 1,000,000	Decreases \$ 4,660	Ending Balance \$ 995,340

LIABILITIES: Due to County Noise Abatement Project	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$	4,660	\$ 995,340
,		 , ,	_	,	 ,

TOTAL		eginning Balance		Increases	D	ecreases		Ending Balance
ASSETS: Cash and Temporary Investments Due from General Fund TOTAL	\$ \$	35,637 - 35,637	\$ \$	630,227 1,000,000 1,630,227	\$ \$	569,231 4,660 573,891	\$ \$	96,633 995,340 1,091,973
<u>LIABILITIES:</u> Due to Firemen's Fund Association Due to County Noise Abatement Project TOTAL	\$ \$	35,637 - <u>35,637</u>	\$	630,227 1,000,000 1,630,227	\$ \$	569,231 4,660 573,891	\$	96,633 995,340 1,091,973



Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This page intentionally left blank

Statistical Section

This part of the Town Hilton Head Island's comprehensive financial report represents detailec information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the Town's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the Town's financial performance and well being have changed over time	91-95
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the Town's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.	96-101
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Town's current levels of outstanding debt and the Town's abilities to issue additional debt in the future.	102-106
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Town's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments	107-108
Operating Information These schedules contain information about the Town's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the Town's financial information relates to the services the Town provides and the activities it performs.	109-112

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The Town implemented Statement 34 in 2003; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

Schedule 1 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	2015	<u>2016</u>
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 93,895,834	\$ 98,661,331	\$ 114,310,240	\$ 126,379,257	\$ 137,940,358	\$ 127,695,520	\$ 134,730,092	\$ 147,652,780	\$ 163,062,329	\$ 169,753,952
Restricted	23,682,142	25,168,338	23,590,106	20,750,147	29,367,859	39,307,871	42,860,346	35,442,375	31,942,739	31,347,375
Unrestricted	35,803,517	34,433,182	27,448,750	27,806,762	19,070,840	12,610,400	15,130,825	19,969,187	10,121,639	13,639,863
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 153,381,493	\$ 158,262,851	\$ 165,349,096	174,936,166	186,379,057	179,613,791	192,721,263	203,064,342	205,126,707	214,741,190
Business-type activities				(000,400)	4 000 500	507.000	4 005 750	0.000.000	4 500 005	4 750 000
Net investment in capital assets				(263,488)	1,969,503	587,800	1,985,756	3,320,300	4,569,085	4,759,203
Unrestricted				2,441,371	1,588,215	1,776,610	1,965,359	1,971,277	1,838,661	2,395,261
Total business-type activities net position				2,177,883	3,557,718	2,364,410	3,951,115	5,291,577	6,407,746	7,154,464
Total				\$ 177,114,049	\$ 189,936,775	\$ 181,978,201	\$ 196,672,378	\$ 208,355,919	\$ 211,534,453	\$ 221,895,654

Schedule 2 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Sourcement \$ 377,801 \$ 377,801 \$ 377,801 \$ 377,801 \$ 477,702 \$ 582,080 \$ 4,877,80 \$ 4,877,80 \$ 5,808,80 \$ 5,808,80 \$ 5,8	Expenses										
Management Services 3.975.66 4.000.015 4.471.00 4.4781.00 4.771.00 4.781.00 5.786.76 5.240.00 5.240.00 Community Services 2.071.001 1.797.810 1.400.017 1.000.011 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001 1.000.001											
Community Benches 24.378.07 8.88.988 14.00.774 8.82.988 5.82.108 13.82.482 13.82.741 15.81.808 15.83.750 15.80.801		+ -,	, ,			• •,•••,•••	• // -				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$											
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$											
Number Scruwerker Buseus 1100/75 1228002 1128002 1128002 1128002 1177/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 2000/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 1777/202 </td <td></td>											
Animistation Inscient of bill 5.772/64 5.871/60 5.881/10 5.871/20 5.881/20 5.821/20 5.882/20											
Netes on Debt 5.572766 5.586.717 4.280.68 4.41.431 3.68.611 4.651.800 4.11.333 3.382.16 3.042.72 Order Comparison 3 3.08.02.68 2 5.586.777 4.280.68 4.67.508 4.651.800 4.11.633 3.382.16 3.042.72 Description 3 0.00.26.08 2 5.680.77 5 5.057.73 4.651.800 4.11.633 3.382.16 3.042.72 Description 1 0.077.08 2 1.016.027 4.449.67 1.077.00 1.007.00 2.307.73 2.255.19 Description 1 0.077.07 7.490.66 7.640.66 7.640.66 7.740.96 5 3.090.275 5 3.090.275 5 2.957.76 5 2.957.76 5 2.057.75 5 2.957.76 5 2.057.76 5 2.057.75 5 2.057.75 5 2.057.76 5 2.057.76 5 2.057.76 5 2.057.76 5 2.057.77 5 2.057.77 5 2											
Other Change 205,000 205,720 20,772 40,775,800 40,775,800 40,775,800 40,775,800 40,775,800 40,775,800 40,775,800 40,775,800 40,775,800 20,777,70											
Tode government atabilities expenses 3 3 5 6 5 6 6 5 6 6 7 7 5 3 7 5 3 7 7 5 3 7 7 3 5 3 6 0 7 3 3 7 7 3 7 7 3 3 7 3 3 7 3 3 7 3 3 7 3 3 7 3 3 7 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3				3,300,777	4,323,030	4,414,431	3,030,011	4,031,000	4,114,555	3,330,210	3,042,722
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				\$ 50,911,720	45,390,500	46,175,688	65,397,735	48,055,711	49,564,958	52,525,444	57,438,930
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$											
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$					1 207 226	1 616 927	4 440 957	1 757 962	1 007 620	2 267 172	2 755 120
Program Revenues (ise Schedule 3) Comparing revenues (ise Schedule 3) Charges for arrives: S 952.441 S 980.905 S 9.0457 S 3.090.975 S 3.090.975 S 2.956.766 S 2.455.84 S 3.188.400 Comparing revenues T 766.950 S 7.756.726 S 2.956.766 S 2.956.767 List 5.756 S 2.956.766 S 2.956.767 List 5.757 List 5.757 <thlist 5.757<="" th=""> List 5.757 <thlist 5.7<="" td=""><td>Stornwater</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1,397,220</td><td>1,010,027</td><td>4,445,007</td><td>1,757,003</td><td>1,557,050</td><td>2,307,173</td><td>2,733,133</td></thlist></thlist>	Stornwater				1,397,220	1,010,027	4,445,007	1,757,003	1,557,050	2,307,173	2,733,133
Growmental activities: Charge or wrotes: S 5 0.880,797 \$ 3.890,775 \$ 2.565,75 \$ 2.573,305 \$ 2.465,457 \$ 3.180,490 Commany: S 7.467,007 7.474,130 7.474,130 6.334,424 6.334,424 6.324,476 6 3.246,476 5 3.180,400 6.324,471 6.322,470 6 6.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.238,707 8.224,008 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.238,707 8.238,708 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.258,010 2.258,011 2.258,011 2.258,011 2.258,011 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012	Total Expenses				\$ 46,787,726	\$ 47,792,515	\$ 69,847,592	\$ 49,813,574	\$ 51,562,588	\$ 54,892,617	\$ 60,194,069
Growmental activities: Charge or wrotes: S 5 0.880,797 \$ 3.890,775 \$ 2.565,75 \$ 2.573,305 \$ 2.465,457 \$ 3.180,490 Commany: S 7.467,007 7.474,130 7.474,130 6.334,424 6.334,424 6.324,476 6 3.246,476 5 3.180,400 6.324,471 6.322,470 6 6.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.223,410 1004,0078 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.238,707 8.224,008 9.234,420 1004,0078 9.238,707 8.238,708 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.238,010 2.258,010 2.258,011 2.258,011 2.258,011 2.258,011 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012 2.258,012	Brogram Boyonung (con Schodulo 2)										
Charge for vervices: S 585,976 S 586,797 S 3,86,767 S 3,86,767 S 3,799,75 S 2,65,756 S 2,453,647 S 3,168,490 Comment Services 7,666,657 6,113,032 7,490,602 7,743,86 7,774,138 7,775,509 8,243,478 8,224,310 Comment/Services 1,412,628 1,418,422 1,448,498 2,246,470 1,262,810 1,427,447 1,206,710 1,118,678 1,555,779 1,486,407 Administration 1,012,678 1,414,452 1,444,498 2,246,470 1,262,810 1,427,447 1,206,710 1,118,678 1,555,779 1,486,407 Administration 1,42,248 1,114,49,598 2,246,410 1,256,410 2,255,617 2,555,617 2,555,617 2,555,617 2,556,518 2,256,578 2,256,578 2,256,578 2,256,578 2,256,578 2,256,578 2,256,578 2,255,661 2,265,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 2,255,614 <td></td>											
General Government S 96.0904 5 9 3.890.975 S 3.990.975 S 2.676,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,306 5 2.476,307 5 3.676,407 1.30,707 5 2.686,776 5 2.676,708 5 2.676,708 5 2.676,708 5 2.476,708 7.466,708 7.466,708 7.466,708 7.466,708 7.466,708 7.466,708 7.466,708 7.466,708 7.466,708 7.466,726 7.466,718 7.46											
Management Services 7,268,867 8,133,022 7,467,002 7,263,422 6,200,425 7,254,422 7,774,138 7,774,138 7,775,939 8,33,478 8,224,310 Community Services 1,413,826 1,448,051 2,440,421 1,445,057 1,306,780 1,485,678 1,505,579 1,448,078 2,502,710 1,485,678 1,505,579 1,448,078 2,008,012 1,839,244 1,006,780 1,448,078 2,008,012 1,839,244 1,006,780 1,448,078 2,008,012 1,839,244 1,006,780 2,148,027 2,008,012 1,839,244 1,006,490 2,225,170 2,480,278 2,280,103 2,148,057		\$ 502.441	\$ 588,006	\$ 608 137	\$ 3,886,767	\$ 3,950,975	\$ 3,700,757	\$ 2565756	\$ 2,579,305	\$ 2,455,854	\$ 3,168,940
Community Services 7,497,902 7,651,423 6,667,726 2,246,210 6,169,471 8,262,464 9,055,993 9,802,304 10,016,579 Administration 3,676,835 2,440,426 1,448,593 2,008,074 1,655,53 2,255,107 2,468,881 2,258,102 2,288,147 1,855,53 2,264,478 8,380,447 38,89,15 Copariting grants and contributions 40,246 61,443 62,525 17,267 1,044,854 142,118 2,256,817 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,266,814 2,256,814 2,256,814 2,256,814 2,256,814 2,256,814 2,257,814 2,266,814 2,256,814 2,256,814 2,257,814 2,266,814 2,257,814 2,266,814 2,257,814 2,266,814 2,257,814 2,266,814 2,257,814 2,266,814 2,257,814 2,266,814 2,272,81,917 2,266,814 2,272,81,917 2,266,814 2,272,81,91		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +							+ //		
Public Safely Administration1,143,262 3,676,3531,146,605 2,240,4262/407 											
Administration 3.876,855 2.904,026 1.948,983 2.008,121 1.839,244 1.905,490 2.255,107 2.488,81 2.584,822 2.887,147 Capatal grants and onthibutions 48,248 61,943 52,525 17,697 - 1.044,564 142,116 - - 275,000 19,965 Diardia grants and onthibutions 48,248 61,943 52,525 17,697 - 1.044,564 142,116 - 22,548,174 22,558,914 22,548,174 22,558,914 22,558,914 22,558,914 22,558,914 22,558,914 22,526,514 22,558,914 22,526,514 22,526,514 22,526,514 44,272 24,620,314 44,272 44,272 Total profine services: Stormwaiter 5 22,396,092 5 22,446,418 5 2,62,251,144 5 22,586,914 42,272 44,272 Total profinemental activities in terpense 5 (27,908,091) 5 (22,527,970) (25,548,379) (25,712,565) (43,441,196) (25,410,0172) (25,670,084) (27,268,03) (30,976,859) Total worket (Expense) Revenue 5 (12,908,016) 5											
Operating gards and contributions 134,793 152,140 130,796 20,887 140,555 305,329 333,378 632,288 344,467 633,915 Total governmental activities in and contributions \$ 21,037,700 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 21,027,000 \$ 22,544,749 \$ 22,544,749 \$ 22,544,749 \$ 22,544,749 \$ 22,544,740 \$ 25,54,614 \$ 22,526,614											
Total governmental activities program revenues \$ 21,002,700 \$ 21,021,288 \$ 18,383,750 19,842,121 20,463,103 21,956,539 22,844,739 23,683,974 25,256,614 26,542,031 Business-type activities: Charges for services: Stornwater Operating grants and contributions \$ 21,002,700 \$ 21,021,288 \$ 13,377,779 3,491,879 3,580,445 3,564,300 3,551,386											
Total governmental activities program revenues \$ 21,002,700 \$ 21,021,288 \$ 18,383,750 19,842,121 20,463,103 21,956,539 22,844,739 23,683,974 25,256,614 26,542,031 Business-type activities: Charges for services: Stornwater Operating grants and contributions \$ 21,002,700 \$ 21,021,288 \$ 13,377,779 3,491,879 3,580,445 3,564,300 3,551,386	Capital grants and contributions	48,246	61,843	52,525	17,697	-	1,044,854	142,116	-	275,000	19,956
Charges for services: Sumwater 2,553,971 3,377,779 3,491,879 3,580,445 3,564,300 3,551,386 3,551,356 3,551,356 3,551,356 3,551,356		\$ 21,032,700	\$ 21,021,288	\$ 18,383,750		20,463,103			23,693,974		26,642,031
Charges for services: Sumwater 2,553,971 3,377,779 3,491,879 3,580,445 3,564,300 3,551,386 3,551,356 3,551,356 3,551,356 3,551,356											
Stormwater Operating grants and contributions 2,553,971 3,377,79 3,491,879 3,580,455 3,564,300 3,551,306 42,572 Total Program Revenues \$ 22,396,092 \$ 23,840,882 \$ 25,5448,416 \$ 26,252,118 \$ 27,258,274 \$ 28,833,764 \$ 30,237,703 Net (Expense)Revenue \$ (37,893,786) \$ (34,608,091) \$ (32,527,970) (25,574,5837) (25,712,585) (43,441,196) (25,870,984) (27,258,830) (30,796,899) Total purimential activities net expense \$ (37,893,786) \$ (34,608,091) \$ (22,527,970) (25,574,5837) (25,712,585) (43,441,196) (25,870,984) (27,258,830) (30,796,899) Total business type activities net expense \$ (37,893,786) \$ (32,527,970) (25,574,837) (25,712,585) (43,441,196) (25,870,984) (27,258,830) \$ (22,586,837) (27,268,830) \$ (22,586,833) \$ (22,587,683) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833) \$ (22,596,833)	Business-type activities:										
Operating grants and contributions - - - - - - 25,764 44,272 Total Program Revenues \$22,396,092 \$23,840,882 \$25,448,416 \$26,225,1184 \$27,258,274 \$28,833,764 \$30,237,703 Net (Expense)Revenue \$122,396,092 \$23,840,882 \$25,448,416 \$26,251,194 \$27,258,274 \$28,833,764 \$30,237,703 Total business-type activities net expense \$1,367,45 \$1,769,452 (25,712,585) (43,441,196) (25,410,972) (25,870,984) (27,288,839) \$30,276,0899) Total business-type activities net expense \$1,262,652 169,7978 \$1,282,582 1,566,677 \$24,304,314) \$26,056,3653 \$2,99,977 840,633 Governmental activities: \$23,951,633 \$(43,399,174) \$2,23,651,633 \$2,44,053,776 \$2,25,78,877 \$2,44,053,776 \$2,24,978,873 Other Taxes \$19,290,776 \$19,899,991 \$2,193,864 \$2,3,454,455 \$2,3,606,427 \$2,3,613,446 \$2,4,163,776 \$2,24,878,77 Other Taxes \$19,209,776 \$19,290,776 \$19,2	Charges for services:										
Total Program Revenues \$ 22,396,092 \$ 23,840,882 \$ 26,251,84 \$ 27,258,274 \$ 28,833,764 \$ 30,237,703 Net (Exponse)Revenue Total governmental activities net expense \$ (37,893,766) \$ (34,608,001) \$ (32,527,970) (25,548,379) (25,712,585) (43,441,196) (25,410,972) (25,870,984) (27,288,830) (30,796,899) Total Net (Expense) Revenue \$ (37,893,766) \$ (34,608,001) \$ (32,527,970) (25,548,379) (25,712,585) (43,441,196) (25,410,972) (25,870,984) (27,288,830) (30,796,899) Total Net (Expense) Revenue \$ (24,391,634) \$ (23,396,633) \$ (44,399,174) \$ (24,204,214) \$ (24,304,314) \$ (26,068,653) \$ (29,956,386) Governmental activities: Taxes Taxes Total Net (Expense) \$ 21,993,866 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,806,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,421,42 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,837 Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,837,266 10,015,060 10,1178,224 10,886,674 10,178,244 13,888,820 14,516,778 15,447,140 Investiment earnings	Stormwater				2,553,971	3,377,779	3,491,879	3,580,445	3,564,300	3,551,386	3,551,400
Net (Expense)Revenue Total governmental activities net expense \$ (37,893,786) \$ (34,606,091) \$ (32,527,970) (25,548,379) (25,712,585) (43,441,196) (25,410,972) (25,870,984) (27,268,830) (30,796,899) Total business-type activities net expense \$ (24,391,634) \$ (23,391,633) \$ (44,399,174) \$ (22,5410,972) (25,870,984) (27,268,830) \$ (30,796,899) Total Net (Expense) Revenue \$ (24,391,634) \$ (23,951,633) \$ (44,399,174) \$ (23,583,390) \$ (24,304,314) \$ (22,956,853) \$ (29,956,366) Governmental activities: Taxes \$ 19,899,691 \$ 21,993,646 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,005,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,242,142 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,837 Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,837,286 10,886,674 10,178,254 10,286,276 11,259,227 12,246,755 13,388,820 14,516,788 15,447,140 Intergovernmental 1,286,534 2,198,914 2,012,649 15,31,261 1,317,756 10,016,00 1,181,674 1,181,674 1,181,674 1,4516,788 15,447,140	Operating grants and contributions				-	-			-	25,764	44,272
Net (Expense)Revenue Total governmental activities net expense \$ (37,893,786) \$ (34,606,091) \$ (32,527,970) (25,548,379) (25,712,585) (43,441,196) (25,410,972) (25,870,984) (27,268,830) (30,796,899) Total business-type activities net expense \$ (24,391,634) \$ (23,391,633) \$ (44,399,174) \$ (22,5410,972) (25,870,984) (27,268,830) \$ (30,796,899) Total Net (Expense) Revenue \$ (24,391,634) \$ (23,951,633) \$ (44,399,174) \$ (23,583,390) \$ (24,304,314) \$ (22,956,853) \$ (29,956,366) Governmental activities: Taxes \$ 19,899,691 \$ 21,993,646 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,005,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,242,142 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,837 Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,837,286 10,886,674 10,178,254 10,286,276 11,259,227 12,246,755 13,388,820 14,516,788 15,447,140 Intergovernmental 1,286,534 2,198,914 2,012,649 15,31,261 1,317,756 10,016,00 1,181,674 1,181,674 1,181,674 1,4516,788 15,447,140											
Total governmental activities \$ (37,993,796) \$ (34,609,091) \$ (32,527,970) (25,548,379) (25,742,885) (43,411.196) (25,410,972) (25,870,944) (27,288,30) (30,796,889) Total busines-type activities net expense \$ (37,993,796) \$ (34,609,091) \$ (32,527,970) 1,156,745 1,700,952 (957,978) 1,822,582 1,566,670 1,209,977 840,533 Total Net (Expense) Revenue \$ (24,391,634) \$ (23,391,633) \$ (24,391,634) \$ (23,588,390) \$ (24,304,314) \$ (26,658,853) \$ (29,966,366) Governmental activities: Taxes \$ (21,993,646 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,605,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,242,142 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,837 Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,637,266 10,936,674 10,178,254 10,086,276 11,259,227 12,246,755 13,368,820 14,516,788 15,447,140 Intergovernmental 1,286,534 2,198,981 3,2012,649 1,531,261 1,317,756 1,00,060 1,181,674 1,176,192 14,516,788 15,447,140 Intergovernmental activities 3 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 39,614,215 \$ 56,104,601	Total Program Revenues				\$ 22,396,092	\$ 23,840,882	\$ 25,448,418	\$ 26,225,184	\$ 27,258,274	\$ 28,833,764	\$ 30,237,703
Total business-type activites net expense 1,156,745 1,760,952 (957,978) 1,822,582 1,566,670 1,209,977 840,533 Total Net (Expense) Revenue \$ (24,391,634) \$ (23,951,633) \$ (44,399,174) \$ (23,588,390) \$ (24,304,314) \$ (26,058,853) \$ (29,956,366) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Taxes Property Taxes \$ 19,290,776 \$ 19,859,691 \$ 21,993,646 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,005,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,242,142 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,637 Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,637,286 10,038,674 10,178,254 10,866,276 11,2269,227 12,246,755 13,388,801 51,547,140 Intergovernmental Intergovernmental 1,268,547 2,012,488 3,895,151 536,176 280,608 124,415 87,660 69,810 50,763 48,922 Miscellaneous 3,679,894 3,921,488 3,895,151 536,176 280,608 124,415 87,660 69,810 50,763 44,922 1,206,601 Total governmental activities \$ 39,752,989	Net (Expense)Revenue										
Total Net (Expense) Revenue $$$ (24,391.634)$ $$$ (23,951.633)$ $$$ (44,399,174)$ $$$ (23,304,314)$ $$$ (23,956,363)$ $$$ (24,304,314)$ $$$ (23,956,363)$ General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Taxes $$$ 19,290,776$ $$ 19,859,691$ $$$ 21,993,646$ $$$ 23,454,455$ $$$ 23,605,422$ $$$ 23,974,619$ $$$ 24,242,142$ $$$ 23,613,446$ $$$ 24,163,776$ $$$ 22,576,837$ Other Taxes $11,277,083$ $11,837,286$ $10,383,674$ $10,178,254$ $10,866,276$ $11,259,227$ $12,246,755$ $13,368,820$ $14,516,798$ $15,447,140$ Intergovernmental investment earnings $4,226,702$ $2,521,431$ $876,095$ $356,176$ $200,008$ $124,415$ $87,660$ $69,810$ $50,763$ $49,922$ Total governmental activities: $$$ 39,752,989$ $$$ 40,138,587$ $$$ 39,614,215$ $$$ 36,176$ $200,008$ $124,415$ $$$ 76,606$ $69,810$ $50,763$ $49,922$ Investment earnings $$$ 39,752,989$ $$$ 40,138,587$ $$$ 39,614,215$ $$$ 36,176$ $$$ 36,176,330$ $$$ 38,518,444$ $$$ 37,908,755$ $$$ 41,004,161$ $$$ 40,411,382$	Total governmental activities net expense	\$ (37,893,786)	\$ (34,608,091)	\$ (32,527,970)	(25,548,379)	(25,712,585)	(43,441,196)	(25,410,972)	(25,870,984)	(27,268,830)	(30,796,899)
Total Net (Expense) Revenue $$$ (24,391.634)$ $$$ (23,951.633)$ $$$ (44,399,174)$ $$$ (23,304,314)$ $$$ (26,058,853)$ $$$ (29,956,366)$ General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Taxes $$$ 19,290,776$ $$ 19,859,691$ $$$ 21,993,646$ $$$ 23,454,455$ $$$ 23,605,422$ $$$ 23,974,619$ $$$ 24,242,142$ $$$ 23,613,446$ $$$ 24,163,776$ $$$ 22,576,837$ Other Taxes $$11,277,083$ $$11,837,286$ $$10,386,674$ $$10,176,254$ $$10,866,276$ $$11,259,227$ $$12,246,755$ $$13,368,820$ $$14,516,798$ $$15,447,140$ Intergovernmental $$1,268,534$ $$2,198,691$ $$2,012,649$ $$1,531,261$ $$1,317,756$ $$1,010,600$ $$1,181,674$ $$1,156,798$ $$15,447,140$ Investment earnings $$4,226,702$ $$2,521,483$ $$369,035$ $$36,176$ $200,008$ $$12,4415$ $$7,660$ $$69,810$ $$50,763$ $$49,922$ Total governmental activities: Investment earnings $$3,2148$ $$3,612$ $$$24,257,5330$ $$$38,518,444$ $$$37,155,764$ $$36,675,330$ $$$38,518,444$ $$$37,165,476$ $$$32,613,007$ $$$1,404,1611$ $$$40,411,382$	Total business-type activites net expense				1.156.745	1.760.952	(957,978)	1.822.582	1.566.670	1.209.977	840.533
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Taxes Taxes Property Taxes \$ 19,290,776 \$ 19,859,691 \$ 21,993,646 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,005,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,242,142 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,837 Other Taxes 11,277,003 11,637,286 10,836,674 10,178,254 10,866,276 11,259,227 12,246,755 13,368,820 14,516,798 15,447,140 Intergovernmental .268,534 2,198,691 2.012,649 15,31,261 1,317,756 1,010,600 1,181,674 1,154,196 16,5447,140 Investment earnings 3,679,894 3,921,488 3,895,151 584,455 1,105,414 307,069 760,213 (297,517) 1,896,632 1,206,601 Total governmental activities: \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 38,614,401 \$ 37,155,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,5164 \$ 37,908,653 41,804,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 38,128 \$ 8,612 - 253 394 450 443 </td <td></td>											
Governmental activities: Taxes Governmental activities: Property Taxes \$ 19,290,776 \$ 19,859,691 \$ 21,993,646 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,605,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,242,142 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,837 Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,637,286 10,836,674 10,178,254 10,866,276 11,259,227 12,246,755 13,368,820 14,516,788 15,447,140 Intergovernmental 1,268,534 2,198,691 2,012,649 1,531,261 1,317,756 1,010,600 1,181,674 1,154,192 1,131,822 Investment earnings 4,226,702 2,521,431 876,095 356,151 584,455 1,105,414 307,069 760,213 (297,517) 1.896,632 1,206,601 5 37,156,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,401,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: Investment earnings Transfers \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 39,614,215 \$ 36,104,601 \$ 37,156,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,404,1161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 36,124 \$ 5,33,0	Total Net (Expense) Revenue				\$ (24,391,634)	\$ (23,951,633)	\$ (44,399,174)	\$ (23,588,390)	\$ (24,304,314)	\$(26,058,853)	\$ (29,956,366)
Governmental activities: Taxes Governmental activities: Property Taxes \$ 19,290,776 \$ 19,859,691 \$ 21,993,646 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,605,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,242,142 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,837 Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,637,286 10,836,674 10,178,254 10,866,276 11,259,227 12,246,755 13,368,820 14,516,788 15,447,140 Intergovernmental 1,268,534 2,198,691 2,012,649 1,531,261 1,317,756 1,010,600 1,181,674 1,154,196 1,176,192 1,318,821 Investment earnings 4,236,702 5,251,431 876,095 356,151 584,455 1,105,414 307,069 760,213 (297,517) 1,896,632 1,206,601 5 37,156,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,401,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: Investment earnings Transfers \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 39,614,215 \$ 36,104,601 \$ 37,156,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,40,41161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 36,12	General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Taxes Property Taxes \$ 19,290,776 \$ 19,859,691 \$ 21,939,646 \$ 23,454,455 \$ 23,005,422 \$ 23,974,619 \$ 24,242,142 \$ 23,613,446 \$ 24,163,776 \$ 22,576,837 Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,637,286 10,836,674 10,178,254 10,086,276 11,259,227 12,246,755 13,368,820 14,516,788 15,447,140 Intergovernmental 1,268,534 2,198,491 2,012,649 1,531,261 1,1317,756 1,00,600 1,181,674 1,154,196 1,776,192 1,131,882 Investment earnings 4,236,702 2,521,431 876,095 356,176 260,608 124,415 87,660 69,810 50,763 48,922 Miscelaneous \$ 3,679,894 3,321,488 3,385,151 584,455 1,105,414 307,009 700,213 (297,517) 1,886,632 1,206,601 Total governmental activities: Investment earnings \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 36,104,601 \$ 37,155,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,804,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: Investment earnings \$ 33,752,989 \$ 40,138,587											
Other Taxes 11,277,083 11,637,286 10,836,674 10,178,254 10,866,276 11,259,227 12,246,755 13,368,820 14,516,798 15,447,140 Intergovernmental 1,268,534 2,198,691 2,012,649 1,531,261 1,317,756 1,010,600 1,181,674 1,154,198 1,176,192 1,131,882 Investment earnings 4,226,702 2,521,431 876,095 356,176 260,608 124,415 87,660 69,810 50,763 48,922 Miscelaneous 3,679,894 3,921,488 3,895,151 584,455 1,105,414 307,069 760,213 (297,517) 1,896,632 1,206,601 Total governmental activities \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 36,104,601 \$ 37,155,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,301,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: Investment earnings (302,763) \$ (389,729) (235,330) \$ (236,130) (74,163) (94,258) (94,258) Total business-type activities \$ (219,635) \$ (381,117) \$ (235,330)											
Intergovernmental 1,268,534 2,198,691 2,012,649 1,531,261 1,317,756 1,010,600 1,181,674 1,154,196 1,176,192 1,131,882 Investment earnings 4,236,702 2,521,431 876,095 356,176 260,608 124,415 87,660 69,810 50,763 48,922 Miscellaneous \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 39,814,215 \$ 36,104,601 \$ 37,155,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,804,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: Investment earnings \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 39,614,215 \$ 36,104,601 \$ 37,155,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,804,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: Investment earnings \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 39,614,215 \$ 36,102 - 253 394 450 443 Transfers \$ (302,763) \$ (389,729) (235,330) \$ (235,877) \$ (73,769) \$ (93,808) \$ (93,815) Total business-type activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266)	Property Taxes	\$ 19,290,776	\$ 19,859,691	\$ 21,993,646	\$ 23,454,455	\$ 23,605,422	\$ 23,974,619	\$ 24,242,142	\$ 23,613,446	\$ 24,163,776	\$ 22,576,837
Investment earnings 4,236,702 2,2521,431 876,095 356,176 260,608 124,415 87,660 69,810 50,763 48,922 Miscellaneous 3,679,894 3,921,488 3,895,151 584,455 1,105,414 307,069 760,213 (297,517) 1,896,632 1,206,601 1,206,601 5 37,155,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,804,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: Investment earnings (302,763) (389,729) (235,330) (236,130) (74,163) (94,258) (93,815) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (93,815) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (93,815) (94,258) <t< td=""><td></td><td>11,277,083</td><td>11,637,286</td><td>10,836,674</td><td>10,178,254</td><td>10,866,276</td><td>11,259,227</td><td>12,246,755</td><td>13,368,820</td><td>14,516,798</td><td>15,447,140</td></t<>		11,277,083	11,637,286	10,836,674	10,178,254	10,866,276	11,259,227	12,246,755	13,368,820	14,516,798	15,447,140
Miscellaneous 3.679.894 3.921.488 3.895,151 584.455 1.105,414 307.069 760,213 (297,517) 1.896,632 1.206,601 Total governmental activities \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 39,614,215 \$ 36,104,601 \$ 37,155,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,804,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: investment earnings 3(302,763) (389,729) (235,330) (236,130) (74,163) (94,258) (94,258) Total business-type activities: \$ (219,635) \$ (381,117) \$ (235,330) \$ (236,130) (74,163) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (94,258) (93,815) \$ (38,117) \$ (235,330) \$ (235,330) \$ (235,377) \$ (73,769) \$ (93,808) \$ (93,815) Change in Net Position \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483	Intergovernmental	1,268,534	2,198,691	2,012,649	1,531,261	1,317,756	1,010,600	1,181,674	1,154,196	1,176,192	1,131,882
Total governmental activities \$ 39,752,989 \$ 40,138,587 \$ 39,614,215 \$ 36,104,601 \$ 37,155,476 \$ 36,675,930 \$ 38,518,444 \$ 37,908,755 \$ 41,804,161 \$ 40,411,382 Business-type activities: Investment earnings 83,128 8,612 - 253 394 450 443 Transfers (302,763) (389,729) (235,330) (236,130) (74,163) (94,258) (94,258) Total business-type activities \$ (219,635) \$ (381,117) \$ (235,330) \$ (73,769) \$ (93,808) \$ (93,815) Change in Net Position Governmental activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities <td>Investment earnings</td> <td>4,236,702</td> <td>2,521,431</td> <td>876,095</td> <td>356,176</td> <td>260,608</td> <td>124,415</td> <td>87,660</td> <td>69,810</td> <td>50,763</td> <td>48,922</td>	Investment earnings	4,236,702	2,521,431	876,095	356,176	260,608	124,415	87,660	69,810	50,763	48,922
Business-type activities: 83,128 8,612 - 253 394 450 443 Transfers (302,763) (389,729) (235,330) (236,130) (74,163) (94,258) (94,258) Total business-type activities \$ (219,635) \$ (381,117) \$ (235,330) \$ (73,769) \$ (94,258) (94,258) Change in Net Position Governmental activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 937,110 1,379,835 (1,193,308) 1,586,705 1,492,901 1,116,169 746,718	Miscellaneous										
Investment earnings 83,128 8,612 - 253 394 450 443 Transfers (302,763) (389,729) (235,330) (236,130) (74,163) (94,258) (94,258) Total business-type activities \$ (219,635) \$ (381,117) \$ (235,330) \$ (236,300) \$ (73,769) \$ (93,808) \$ (93,808) \$ (93,815) Change in Net Position S 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 937,110 1,379,835 (1,193,308) 1,586,705 1,492,901 1,116,169 746,718	Total governmental activities	\$ 39,752,989	\$ 40,138,587	\$ 39,614,215	\$ 36,104,601	\$ 37,155,476	\$ 36,675,930	\$ 38,518,444	\$ 37,908,755	\$ 41,804,161	\$ 40,411,382
Investment earnings 83,128 8,612 - 253 394 450 443 Transfers (302,763) (389,729) (235,330) (236,130) (74,163) (94,258) (94,258) Total business-type activities \$ (219,635) \$ (381,117) \$ (235,330) \$ (236,300) \$ (73,769) \$ (93,808) \$ (93,808) \$ (93,815) Change in Net Position S 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 937,110 1,379,835 (1,193,308) 1,586,705 1,492,901 1,116,169 746,718	Business-type activities:										
Transfers (302,763) (389,729) (235,330) (74,163) (94,258) (94,258) Total business-type activities \$ (219,635) \$ (381,117) \$ (235,330) \$ (73,163) \$ (94,258) \$ (93,815) Change in Net Position Governmental activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483					83,128	8,612	-	253	394	450	443
Total business-type activities \$ (239,635) \$ (235,330) \$ (73,769) \$ (93,808) \$ (93,815) Change in Net Position Governmental activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities 937,110 1,379,835 (1,193,308) 1,586,705 1,492,901 1,116,169 746,718							(235,330)				
Governmental activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities 937,110 1,379,835 (1,193,308) 1,586,705 1,492,901 1,116,169 746,718											
Governmental activities \$ 1,859,203 \$ 5,530,496 \$ 7,086,245 10,556,222 11,442,891 (6,765,266) 13,107,472 12,037,771 14,535,331 9,614,483 Business-type activities 937,110 1,379,835 (1,193,308) 1,586,705 1,492,901 1,116,169 746,718	Change in Net Position										
Business-type activities 937,110 1,379,835 (1,193,308) 1,586,705 1,492,901 1,116,169 746,718		\$ 1.859,203	\$ 5,530,496	\$ 7.086.245	10.556.222	11,442,891	(6,765,266)	13,107,472	12.037.771	14,535,331	9.614.483
		,,		,,							
Total Change in Net Position \$ 11,493,332 \$ 12,822,726 \$ (7,958,574) \$ 13,530,672 \$ 15,651,500 \$ 10,361,201	······										
	Total Change in Net Position				\$ 11,493,332	\$ 12,822,726	\$ (7,958,574)	\$ 14,694,177	\$ 13,530,672	\$ 15,651,500	\$ 10,361,201

Schedule 3 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Program Revenues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	2016
Function/Program Governmental activities: Charges for services: General Government Management Services Community Services Public Safety Administration Operating grants and contributions Capital grants and contributions Total governmental activities	\$ 591,441 7,668,657 7,497,902 1,413,826 3,676,835 134,793 48,246 \$ 21,031,700	\$ 588,996 8,133,032 7,651,429 1,493,422 2,940,426 152,140 61,843 \$ 21,021,288	\$ 608,137 7,459,058 6,867,736 1,416,505 1,848,993 130,796 52,525 \$ 18,383,750	\$ 3,886,767 7,103,499 6,345,242 274,007 2,008,012 206,897 17,69 \$ 19,842,121	\$ 3,950,975 \$ 6,900,425 6,008,094 1,623,810 1,839,244 140,555 \$ 20,463,103 \$	 3,799,757 7,254,622 6,189,471 1,457,047 1,905,459 305,329 1,044,854 21,956,539 \$ 	2,565,756 \$ 7,774,138 8,262,464 1,306,780 2,255,107 338,378 142,116 22,644,739 \$	2,579,305 \$ 7,795,909 9,055,993 1,163,678 2,468,881 630,208 - 23,693,974 \$	2,455,854 \$ 8,334,478 9,802,304 1,505,579 2,534,932 348,467 275,000 25,256,614 \$	3,168,940 8,224,310 10,016,676 1,486,087 2,887,147 838,915 19,956 26,642,031
Business-type activities: Stormwater Operating grants and contributions	<u>,</u>	, <u>,,,,,,,,,,</u>		2,553,971	3,377,779	3,491,879	3,580,445	3,564,300	3,551,386 25,764	3,551,400 44,272
Total Program Revenues			-	\$ 22,396,092	\$ 23,840,882	\$ 25,448,418 \$	26,225,184 \$	27,258,274 \$	28,833,764 \$	30,237,703

Schedule 4 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

General Fund Reserved \$ 157,080 \$ 283,748 \$ 164,731 \$ 145,008 Unreserved 16,269,658 15,990,383 15,697,038 15,618,977 Total General Fund \$ 16,426,738 \$ 16,274,131 \$ 15,861,769 \$ 15,763,985 All Other Governmental Funds \$ 18,556,583 \$ 24,013,184 \$ 18,634,944 \$ 24,398,924 Unreserved, reported in: \$ 5pecial revenue funds \$ 27,088,384 \$ 26,375,485 \$ 21,814,650 \$ 22,479,639 Capital projects funds \$ 14,520,788 \$ 16,735,177 \$ 4,924,286 \$ 5,796,855 Debt service funds \$ 2,237,167 269,253 - -	
Unreserved Total General Fund 16,269,658 15,990,383 15,697,038 15,618,977 All Other Governmental Funds Reserved \$ 16,274,131 \$ 16,274,131 \$ 15,861,769 \$ 15,763,985 All Other Governmental Funds \$ 24,013,184 \$ 18,634,944 \$ 24,398,924 Unreserved, reported in: \$ 27,088,384 26,375,485 21,814,650 22,479,639 Capital projects funds 14,520,788 16,735,177 4,924,286 5,796,855	
Total General Fund \$ 16,426,738 \$ 16,274,131 \$ 15,861,769 \$ 15,763,985 All Other Governmental Funds Reserved \$ 18,556,583 \$ 24,013,184 \$ 18,634,944 \$ 24,398,924 Unreserved, reported in: \$ 27,088,384 26,375,485 21,814,650 22,479,639 Capital projects funds 14,520,788 16,735,177 4,924,286 5,796,855	
All Other Governmental Funds Reserved \$ 18,556,583 \$ 24,013,184 \$ 18,634,944 \$ 24,398,924 Unreserved, reported in: Special revenue funds 27,088,384 26,375,485 21,814,650 22,479,639 Capital projects funds 14,520,788 16,735,177 4,924,286 5,796,855	
Reserved \$ 18,556,583 \$ 24,013,184 \$ 18,634,944 \$ 24,398,924 Unreserved, reported in:	
Unreserved, reported in: Special revenue funds 27,088,384 26,375,485 21,814,650 22,479,639 Capital projects funds 14,520,788 16,735,177 4,924,286 5,796,855	
Special revenue funds 27,088,384 26,375,485 21,814,650 22,479,639 Capital projects funds 14,520,788 16,735,177 4,924,286 5,796,855	
Capital projects funds 14,520,788 16,735,177 4,924,286 5,796,855	
Debt service funds 2,237,167 269,253	
Total All Other Governmental Funds <u>\$ 62,402,922</u> <u>\$ 67,393,099</u> <u>\$ 45,373,880</u> <u>\$ 52,675,418</u>	
General Fund	
Nonspendable \$ 21,304 \$ 15,308 \$ 8,896 \$ 9,796 \$ - \$	-
	66,025
	71,715
	13,643
5	00,049
	51,432
All Other Governmental Funds	
Restricted \$ 33,894,568 \$ 39,209,689 \$ 42,850,943 \$ 35,376,377 \$ 31,876,728 \$ 31,2	82,350
Committed 12,000,000 12,000,0	00,000
Assigned - 3,293 554,229 1,902,756 1,232,948 2,2	73,000
Unassigned (8,581) (8,576) (41,365) (59,263)	6,677
Total All Other Governmental Funds \$ 45,894,568 \$ 51,204,401 \$ 55,396,596 \$ 49,237,768 \$ 45,050,413 \$ 45,5	62,027

Schedule 5 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

-	2007	2008	2009	2010	<u>2011</u>	2012	<u>2013</u>	2014	2015	2016
Revenues										
Taxes (see Schedule 6) ^a	\$ 30,567,859	\$ 31,496,978	\$ 32,830,320	\$ 33,632,709	\$ 34,471,698	\$ 35,233,846	\$ 36,488,897	\$ 36,982,266	\$ 38,675,584	\$ 38,023,977
Licenses, fees, and permits ^b	21,488,134	21,387,485	19,202,835	14,843,258	18,131,546	18,633,421	20,163,249	21,316,864	22,475,266	23,738,338
Fines and penalties	419,313	465,065	407,422	423,042	361,152	308,708	262.022	224,447	198,948	210,243
Charges for services	1,606,874	1,661,201	1,604,565	1,598,482	1,761,128	1,602,410	1,461,624	1,242,959	1,673,499	1,556,125
Intergovernmental	1,268,534	1,312,571	1,309,391	1,199,622	1,317,756	1,202,313	1,371,308	1,325,351	1,344,243	1,295,538
Investment earnings	4,236,702	2,521,430	876.095	356,179	260,606	124.417	87.660	69.810	50,763	48,922
Other revenues	1,198,272	2,615,149	1,702,252	5,404,922	602,262	1,420,411	797,171	1,000,494	972,240	1,242,066
Total revenues	\$ 60,785,688	\$ 61,459,879	\$ 57,932,880	\$ 57,458,214	\$ 56,906,148	\$ 58,525,526	\$ 60,631,931	\$ 62,162,191	\$ 65,390,543	\$ 66,115,209
Expenditures										
General Government	\$ 1,360,932	\$ 1,551,674	\$ 1,100,621	\$ 1,044,477	\$ 1,119,831	\$ 882,111	\$ 968,506	\$ 1,060,140	\$ 1,046,890	\$ 1,203,788
Management Services	3,651,665	3,921,014	4,563,007	4,497,250	4,528,244	4,303,518	4,512,873	4,818,850	4,986,727	4,947,486
Community Services	6,549,522	6,964,349	6,530,162	6,478,745	6,210,506	5,771,788	5,996,416	6,392,687	7,238,602	7,804,951
Public Safety	15,428,220	16,921,361	16,836,081	16,161,922	16,174,377	16,415,919	16,448,769	17,019,825	17,202,723	17,926,916
Non-Departmental	1,745,509	2,018,190	2,397,182	2,662,132	4,072,932	3,154,901	2,947,442	3,497,973	3,879,828	4,350,151
Accommodations Tax Grants	2,071,003	1,718,815	1,697,468	1,355,384	1,295,954	1,210,594	1,907,032	1,962,094	2,429,893	2,652,668
Visitor & Convention Bureau	1,180,675	1,218,032	1,150,446	1,029,578	1,052,226	1,096,019	1,341,508	1,473,482	1,580,537	1,709,995
Administration	1,948,281	2,884,106	2,088,285	2,361,361	2,944,586	3,208,001	1,335,906	1,481,219	2,317,333	28,871
Capital Outlay	35,090,202	23,255,954	27,050,704	10,505,379	8,479,627	26,380,099	13,597,119	13,428,124	11,527,089	13,839,880
Debt Service										
Principal	6,591,134	11,837,139	11,220,000	11,415,000	12,305,000	12,105,000	11,645,000	12,950,000	12,994,999	7,420,000
Interest	5,496,034	5,645,093	5,680,505	4,335,765	4,524,266	3,914,974	4,265,011	4,080,573	3,702,272	3,278,425
Fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,025
Debt issue costs	-	451,841	-	391,417	-	525,364	150,792	132,022	11,025	-
Total expenditures	\$ 81,113,177	\$ 78,387,568	\$ 80,314,461	\$ 62,238,410	\$ 62,707,549	\$ 78,968,288	\$ 65,116,374	\$ 68,296,989	\$ 68,917,918	\$ 65,174,156
Excess of revenues										
over (under) expenditures	(20,327,489)	(16,927,689)	(22,381,581)	(4,780,196)	(5,801,401)	(20,442,762)	(4,484,443)	(6,134,798)	(3,527,375)	941,053
Other Financing										
Sources (Uses)										
Bonds issued	\$ 19.000.000	\$ 34.215.000	\$-	\$ 12.000.000	\$-	\$ 26,250,000	\$ 9.000.000	\$-	\$ -	\$-
Other uses/sources	-	-	(50,000)	-	· _	-	-	· _	· _	· _
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	5,005,000	-	20,635,000	-	-	-	-
Debt Issue costs	(408,813)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to escrow agent	-	(11,955,000)	-	(5,248,484)	-	(21,675,878)	-	-	-	-
Premium on bond issuance	303,951	154,397	-	155,632	-	970,485	664,056	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of land and equipment	-	-	-	-	324,774	264,930	266.622	175.000	559.688	1,078,410
Reimbursement of prior year expenditures	-	-	-	-	-			458,479		-
Transfers in	24,612,718	13,676,941	22.593.584	19,037,120	20,268,594	22,476,082	23.329.394	24,269,122	27.861.903	24,374,977
Transfers out	(24,612,718)	(13,676,941)	(22,593,584)	(18,734,358)	(19,878,865)	(22,240,752)	(23,093,264)	(24,194,959)	(27,767,645)	(24,280,719)
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ 18,895,138	\$ 22,414,397	\$ (50,000)	\$ 12,214,910	\$ 714,503	\$ 26,679,867	\$ 10,166,808	\$ 707,642	\$ 653,946	\$ 1,172,668
Net change in fund balances	\$ (1,432,351)	\$ 5,486,708	\$ (22,431,581)	\$ 7,434,714	\$ (5,086,898)	\$ 6,237,105	\$ 5,682,365	\$ (5,427,156)	\$ (2,873,429)	\$ 2,113,721
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	19.3%	27.5%	29.1%	30.9%	30.6%	22.3%	28.8%	29.1%	28.1%	19.2%

Notes: ^aProperty Tax Reassessments performed in 2013.

85

^bStarting in 2005, the Town executed a contract with Palmetto Electric for the underground burial of electrical cable and began receiving franchise fees to help offset the associated costs billed to the Town for burial of existing cable. With the exception of this franchise agreement which terminates upon completion of the burial project for existing cable, all remaining licenses, permits, and fees are considerered charges for service.

Schedule 6 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property	Accommodations	Hospitality	Total
	40,000,770	0.400.555	5 400 500	20 507 050
2007	19,290,776	6,168,555	5,108,528	30,567,859
2008	19,859,691	6,404,449	5,232,837	31,496,977
2009	21,993,646	6,010,356	4,826,318	32,830,320
2010	23,454,455	5,469,447	4,708,807	33,632,709
2011	23,605,422	5,948,685	4,917,591	34,471,698
2012	23,974,619	6,099,093	5,160,134	35,233,846
2013	24,242,142	6,995,760	5,250,995	36,488,897
2014	23,613,446	7,735,390	5,633,430	36,982,266
2015	24,163,776	8,361,794	6,155,004	38,680,574
2016	22,576,837	8,940,834	6,506,306	38,023,977
Change				
2007-2016	17.0%	44.9%	27.4%	24.4%

Schedule 7 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

Real & Personal Property		Motor V	ehicles	Total Ta	axable	Total Direct	Taxable Assessed Value as a Percentage of		
Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value
2007	2006	805,913,661	15,508,728,060	35,114,683	468,195,773	841,028,344	15,976,923,833	19.00	5.26%
2008	2007	806,862,365	16,944,198,458	33,601,425	621,120,250	840,463,790	17,565,318,708	19.00	4.78%
2009	2008	802,241,286	16,847,155,290	30,491,101	563,626,104	832,732,387	17,410,781,394	19.36	4.78%
2010	2009	919,940,422	21,597,802,014	29,614,709	426,787,952	949,555,131	22,024,589,966	18.54	4.31%
2011	2010	888,578,642	20,861,509,207	29,614,709	412,914,300	918,193,351	21,274,423,507	18.54	4.32%
2012	2011	900,498,390	21,431,112,174	26,653,238	432,725,467	927,151,628	21,863,837,641	19.33	4.24%
2013	2012	808,486,334	16,988,790,235	31,839,682	495,902,719	840,326,016	17,484,692,954	19.33	4.81%
2014	2013	786,139,446	16,519,224,042	30,959,620	482,196,000	817,099,066	17,001,420,042	20.83	4.81%
2015	2014	870,403,050	16,565,140,739	36,619,380	553,832,220	907,022,430	17,118,972,959	21.35	5.30%
2016	2015	881,046,120	16,740,310,118	37,685,410	582,386,500	918,731,530	17,322,696,618	22.18	5.30%

Source: Beaufort County Assessor's Office.

Notes: Property in Beaufort County is reassessed once every five years on average. The county assesses at 6% and 4% percent of actual value for real property; 10.5% for personal property and 7.5% percent for motor vehicles. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Schedule 8

Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years (rate per thousand of assessed value)

			Town	Direct Rates			Overlapping Rat	es ^a	-
Fiscal Year	Tax Year	General Fund	Debt Service	Capital Improvements Program	Total Direct Rate	County Public Schools	County Operations	Public Service Districts ¹	Total Rate
2007	2006	12.33	0.85	5.82	19.00	108.70	49.10	6.75	183.55
2008	2007	12.33	0.85	5.82	19.00	122.80	51.90	7.20	200.90
2009	2008	12.84	5.67	0.85	19.36	130.60	51.90	7.85	209.71
2010	2009	11.78	6.01	0.75	18.54	114.69	45.96	7.67	186.86
2011	2010	11.78	6.01	0.75	18.54	116.59	47.54	8.16	190.83
2012	2011	12.57	6.01	0.75	19.33	118.26	47.54	8.31	193.44
2013	2012	12.86	5.72	0.75	19.33	129.16	56.30	8.45	213.24
2014	2013	13.88	6.14	0.81	20.83	129.16	56.30	8.45	214.74
2015	2014	14.37	6.14	0.84	21.35	135.21	56.86	8.81	222.23
2016	2015	15.20	6.14	0.84	22.18	135.21	59.15	8.75	225.29

Notes: The Town's basic property tax rate may be increased only by a majority vote of Town Council after sufficient public notice of the referendum has been provided to the citizens. Rates for debt service are set based on each year's requirements. The South Carolina legislature has also created laws that limit the millage rate increase for general operating purposes to the Jan. - Dec. of the prior year average CPI for the region plus estimated population growth.

^aOverlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the Town of Hilton Head Island in addition to those imposed directly by the Town itself.

¹Water and sewage services are provided to the Town by Public Service Districts. The rates reported represent an average of the millage charges from the various providers. Service is on a fee-for-usage basis. The providers and districts served are:

- Hilton Head Number 1 Public Service District
- Broad Creek Public Service District
- South Island Public Service District

The County Public Schools rates are for not owner occupied residents. Beginning with Tax Year 2006 a 1% statewide sales tax was used to pay the operating expenses that would other wise have been paid by owner occupied residents as a part of their millage rate.

Schedule 9

Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and Ten Years Ago

	Та	x Year 20	15	Тах	Year 200	6
<u>Taxpayer</u>	Total Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Town Taxable Assessed Value	Total Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Town Taxable Assessed Value
Marriott Ownership Resorts Inc	\$ 19,149,210	1	2.11%	\$ 18,425,470	1	2.26%
Palmetto Electric Co-op Inc	5,723,900	2	0.63%	6,902,501	2	0.85%
Columbia Properties Hilton Head LLC	4,764,090	3	0.53%	3,939,414	3	0.48%
Sea Pines Resort LLC	4,603,270	4	0.51%	3,798,538	4	0.47%
SCG Hilton Head Property LLC	4,260,000	5	0.47%	3,692,358	6	0.45%
Hargray Telephone Company Inc	2,976,910	6	0.33%	3,788,107	5	-
Shelter Cove Towne Center LLC	2,060,260	7	0.23%	1,500,000	9	-
HPT IHG-2 Properties Trust	1,440,000	8	0.16%	-	-	0.00%
Hilton Head Health System LP	1,423,500	9	0.16%	1,928,215	8	0.24%
Publix Super Market INC	1,244,060	10	0.14%	-	-	-
Greenwood Development	-	-	-	3,411,004	7	0.42%
Heritage Golf Port Royal LLC	-	-	-	1,179,490	10	0.14%
Total	\$ 47,645,200		5.19%	\$ 48,565,097		5.77%

Source: Beaufort County

Schedule 10 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied	Collected v Fiscal Year o		Delinquent			
Ended	for the	Percentage		Tax	Total Collections to Date		
June 30,	Fiscal Year	Amount	of Levy	Collections	Amount	Percentage	
2007	19,790,118	19,014,954	96.08%	275,822	19,290,776	97.48%	
2008	20,341,876	19,461,546	95.67%	398,145	19,859,691	97.63%	
2009	22,753,654	21,085,178	92.67%	908,468	21,993,646	96.66%	
2010	23,771,093	22,773,856	95.80%	680,599	23,454,455	98.67%	
2011	24,569,917	22,860,455	93.04%	744,967	23,605,422	96.07%	
2012	24,492,571	23,252,166	94.94%	722,453	23,974,619	97.89%	
2013	24,492,438	23,619,196	96.43%	622,946	24,242,142	98.98%	
2014	24,323,606	23,207,435	95.41%	406,011	23,613,446	97.08%	
2015	24,844,827	23,885,817	96.14%	277,959	24,163,776	97.26%	
2016	23,311,081	22,201,474	95.24%	375,364	22,576,838	96.85%	

Source: Town of Hilton Head Island Finance Department

Schedule 11 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Town Direct Rate	Beaufort County	South Carolina
2007	0%	1%	6%
2008	0%	1%	6%
2009	0%	1%	6%
2010	0%	1%	6%
2011	0%	1%	6%
2012	0%	1%	6%
2013	0%	0%	6%
2014	0%	0%	6%
2015	0%	0%	6%
2016	0%	0%	6%

Note: All sales tax goes to the State for distribution.

Schedule 12 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal	General Obligation	Revenue	Business Type Activity	Certificates of	Capital	Bond	Charge on		Percentage of Personal	Per
Year	Bonds	Bonds	Bonds	Participation	Leases	Premium	Refunding	Total	Income ^a	Capita ^a
2007	67,460,000	51,565,000	-	7,955,000	67,140	1,091,582	(1,202,912)	126,935,810	9.04%	3,746
2008	63,680,000	66,885,000	-	6,905,000	-	1,149,855	(1,094,455)	137,525,400	9.52%	4,055
2009	59,705,000	60,720,000	-	5,825,000	-	1,053,730	(985,999)	126,317,731	8.79%	3,688
2010	67,120,000	39,995,000	14,325,000	4,730,000	-	1,098,868	(1,013,055)	126,255,813	8.34%	3,403
2011	62,010,000	33,930,000	13,810,000	3,600,000	-	929,177	(2,148,800)	112,130,377	7.13%	2,983
2012	58,965,000	53,075,000	13,170,000	2,445,000	-	1,710,331	(3,714,344)	125,650,987	8.25%	3,275
2013	64,505,000	46,075,000	12,390,000	1,260,000	-	2,186,424	(3,452,296)	122,964,128	7.85%	3,205
2014	60,080,000	38,810,000	11,585,000	-	-	2,004,461	(3,190,250)	109,289,211	5.89%	2,773
2015	55,945,000	29,950,000	10,760,000	-	-	1,829,733	(2,928,212)	95,556,521	5.18%	2,387
2016	51,680,000	26,795,000	9,910,000	-	-	1,655,008	(2,666,197)	87,373,811	4.81%	2,157

Notes: Details regarding the Town's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^aSee Schedule 17 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using data from the prior calendar year.

Schedule 13 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value ^a of Property	Per Capita [⊳]
2006	70.725.513	0.48%	2,071
2007	67,007,347	0.42%	1,977
2008	63,441,166	0.36%	1,871
2009	59,518,350	0.34%	1,738
2010	66,998,519	0.30%	1,806
2011	61,943,135	0.29%	1,648
2012	58,088,744	0.27%	1,514
2013	64,348,465	0.37%	1,677
2014	59,955,995	0.35%	1,521
2015	55,846,475	0.33%	1,395
2016	51,606,956	0.30%	1,274

Notes: Details regarding the Town's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^aSee Schedule 7 for property value data.

^bSee Schedule 17 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using data from the prior calendar year.

Schedule 14 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of June 30, 2015

<u>Government Unit</u>	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable ^a	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Beaufort County School District	\$ 329,294,621	48%	\$ 159,432,362
Beaufort County	222,157,019	48%	107,560,270
Broad Creek Public Service District	4,340,000	100%	4,340,000
Hilton Head No. 1 Public Service District	14,416,564	96%	13,839,901
Subtotal, overlapping debt			285,172,533
Town direct debt			77,463,811
Total direct and overlapping debt			\$ 362,636,344

Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the Beaufort County Assessor's Office. Debt outstanding provided by each governmental unit.

Notes: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the Town. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the Town of Hilton Head Island. This process recognizes that, when considering the Town's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident---and, therefore, responsible for repaying the debt---of each overlapping government.

^aFor debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the Town's boundaries dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

Schedule 15 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years (dollars in thousands)

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Tax Ye	ear 2015 -	Fiscal Y	ear 20)16
Assessed value (as of December 31, 2015)			\$	918,732
Debt Limit (8% of assessed value)				73,499
Debt applicable to limit:				
General Obligation Bonds:				
2009A	\$	3,800		
2013B		3,468		
Total net debt applicable to limit				7,268
Legal Debt Margin (without a refer	endum)		\$	66,231

	2007	2008	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Debt limit	\$ 65,196	\$ 66,174	\$ 66,619	\$ 75,964	\$ 73,455	\$ 74,172	\$ 67,226	\$ 65,368	\$ 72,562	\$ 73,499
Total net debt applicable to limit	14,180	12,325	10,295	8,160	5,930	5,005	8,870	8,227	7,749	7,268
Legal debt margin	51,016	53,849	56,324	67,804	67,525	69,167	58,356	57,141	64,813	66,231
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	21.75%	18.63%	15.45%	10.74%	8.07%	6.75%	13.19%	12.59%	10.68%	9.89%

Note: Article Ten (X), Section Fourteen (14), of the South Carolina Constitution of 1895 as amended provides that a City or Town shall incur General Obligation Debt over the eight percent (8%) limit when approved by a majority vote of the qualified electors of the political subdivision voting in a referendum authorized by law. There shall be no conditions or restrictions limiting the incurring of such indebtedness except:

a. Those restrictions and limitations imposed in the authorization to incur such indebtedness;

b. The provisions of Article Ten (X), Section Fourteen (14); and

c. Such general obligation debt shall be issued within five (5) years of the date of such referendum and shall mature within forty (40) years from the time such indebtedness shall be incurred.

^a Town Council imposed an eighty percent (80%) cap on the debt limit With this cap, the debt limit for 2016 cannot exceed: \$58,050

Schedule 16 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Pledged Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

		Hos			Tax Increment Bonds						
Fiscal			Debt Service			Fiscal			Debt Service		
Year	Collections	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage	Year	Collections	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2007	5,108,528	300,000	457,970	757,970	6.74	2007	3,985,064	675,000	326,314	1,001,314	3.98
2008	5,232,837	305,000	448,970	753,970	6.94	2008	4,427,710	3,760,000	374,015	4,134,015	1.07
2009	4,826,318	315,000	439,820	754,820	6.39	2009	5,833,846	3,140,000	824,163	3,964,163	1.47
2010	4,708,807	325,000	428,007	753,007	6.25	2010	6,308,512	3,270,000	717,538	3,987,538	1.58
2011	4,917,591	340,000	416,632	756,632	6.50	2011	6,369,085	3,405,000	606,461	4,011,461	1.59
2012	5,160,134	775,000	503,346	1,278,346	4.04	2012	6,148,490	3,550,000	490,446	4,040,446	1.52
2013	5,250,995	805,000	827,312	1,632,312	3.22	2013	6,562,575	3,695,000	369,432	4,064,432	1.61
2014	5,633,430	820,000	811,213	1,631,213	3.45	2014	6,433,568	3,850,000	243,289	4,093,289	1.57
2015	6,155,004	835,000	776,427	1,611,427	3.82	2015	6,486,071	4,009,999	112,477	4,122,476	1.57
2016	6,506,306	850,000	778,113	1,628,113	4.00	2016	4,090,780	-	-	-	-
		Stormw	vater Revenue B	onds				Beach Prese	rvation Fee Reve	nue Bonds	
Fiscal			Debt Service			Fiscal			Debt Service		

Fiscal				Debt Service			Fiscal			Debt Service		
	Year	Collections	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage	Year	Collections	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
	2007	1,351,871	520,000	727,596	1,247,596	1.08	2007	4,426,889	-	-	-	-
•	2008	1,501,389	535,000	712,708	1,247,708	1.20	2008	4,634,690	2,080,000	780,610	2,860,610	1.62
	2009	1,572,183	550,000	697,369	1,247,369	1.26	2009	4,210,460	2,160,000	679,810	2,839,810	1.48
	2010	2,553,971	565,000	679,938	1,244,938	2.05	2010	4,008,272	2,240,000	569,810	2,809,810	1.43
	2011	3,377,779	515,000	660,665	1,175,665	2.87	2011	4,768,381	2,320,000	570,073	2,890,073	1.65
	2012	3,491,879	640,000	379,470	1,019,470	3.43	2012	4,841,395	2,405,000	445,977	2,850,977	1.70
	2013	3,580,445	780,000	366,077	1,146,077	3.12	2013	4,998,132	2,500,000	608,854	3,108,854	1.61
	2014	3,564,300	805,000	333,245	1,138,245	3.13	2014	5,597,565	2,595,000	508,968	3,103,968	1.80
	2015	3,551,386	825,000	321,877	1,146,877	3.10	2015	6,136,679	4,015,000	363,838	4,378,838	1.40
	2016	3,551,400	850,000	299,128	1,149,128	3.09	2016	6,431,700	2,305,000	223,938	2,528,938	2.54

Schedule 17 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Calendar Years

Calendar Year	Population	Personal Income (in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income	Annual Unemployment Rate
2007	33,890	1,403,419	41,411	3.7%
2008	33,913	1,445,067	42,611	4.3%
2009	34,249	1,436,780	41,951	7.4%
2010	37,099	1,513,565	40,798	6.5%
2011	37,585	1,572,782	41,846	6.0%
2012	38,366	1,523,245	39,703	6.1%
2013	38,366	1,567,366	40,853	5.2%
2014	39,412	1,854,295	47,049	4.5%
2015	40,039	1,845,438	46,091	4.9%
2016	40,512	1,817,733	44,869	5.0%

Sources: Population provided by U.S. Census Bureau, Quick Facts; Per Capital Personal Income provided by U.S. Census Bureau: Unemployment Rate provided by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

Schedule 18 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Principal Employers Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Employer	2016 Employees	2006 Employees
SERG Group Restaurants	822	n/a
Sea Pines Resort	693	n/a
Hilton Head Medical Ctr and Clinics	546	600
Marriott Vacation Club Intl	500	n/a
Beaufort County School District	500	n/a
Salty Dog	370	n/a
Westin Hotel and Resorts	357	450
Cypress of Hilton Head	340	310
Kroger Super Markets	288	n/a
Omni Hilton Head Oceanfront Resort	272	n/a

Sources: Beaufort County Sched 18 (Principal Employers), Beaufort County website (Major Employers) and our historical reports. In many cases employment head counts were verified via telephone calls to the above companies.

Schedule 19 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Town Government Employees by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

				Full-time	e-Equivalen	t Employees	as of June 30	,		
Function/Program	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
General Government										
Town Council	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Town Manager	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Human Resources	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Management Services										
Finance	17.0	19.0	19.0	17.0	17.0	18.0	18.0	17.0	16.6	15.6
Administration	23.5	23.5	22.5	23.5	21.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	21.0
Community Services										
Community Development	36.0	36.0	36.0	30.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	25.0	25.0	25.0
Public Projects & Facilities	20.0	21.0	21.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	21.0	22.0
Public Safety										
Fire & Rescue	147.3	147.3	147.6	146.0	145.0	147.1	145.1	143.0	143.7	143.7
Police Services ^a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	258.8	261.8	262.1	254.5	247.0	252.1	249.1	244.0	243.3	242.3

Source: Town of Hilton Head Island HR Dept.

Notes: A full-time equivalent is a measurement equal to one person working a full-time schedule for one year. A full-time employee of the Town is normally scheduled to work 1,950 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). The primary exception would be Fire and Rescue shift personne normally scheduled to work 2,923 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave).

^aThe police services for the Town are provided by the Beaufort County Sheriff's Department as contracted through Beaufort County.

Schedule 20 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Operating Indicators by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Fiscal Y	'ear				
Function/Program	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
General Government										
Management Services										
Business license accounts issued	5,409	5,638	5,644	5,549	5,718	5,802	5,997	6,434	6,291	5,908
Business license inspections	546	150	396	127	1,460	605	2,324	283	529	293
Business license audits	55	-	-	-	117	49	123	124	46	66
Hospitality tax accounts	357	343	356	325	359	373	419	437	440	461
Bed tax accounts	675	732	775	752	863	891	1,232	1,312	1,308	1,399
Beach passes issued	2,729	2,009	2,434	1,885	2,602	2,224	2,688	2,428	2,845	2,850
Number of court cases docketed	9,366	10,687	8,380	9,159	8,016	7,152	6,156	5,111	3,459	3,862
Number of court cases disposed	9,123	10,881	8,607	8,854	8,363	7,221	6,271	5,271	3,525	3,860
Number of search warrants issued	16	41	19	22	33	27	28	8	9	6
Number of arrest warrants issued	437	410	460	415	349	216	502	307	363	307
Number of bench warrants issued	531	894	693	777	576	610	363	389	353	312
Community Services										
Community Development										
Building inspections conducted	18,146	15,297	13,053	11,604	10,773	11,813	12,133	19,024	13,907	15,647
Building permits issued	168	104	63	[´] 51	68	89	130	212	156	144
Miscellaneous permits issued	4,233	5,121	4,470	4,913	4,805	4,345	4,619	5,070	5,390	5,015
Public Projects and Facilities										
# of capital improvement projects to manage	76	51	64	62	53	45	38	20	20	22
# of beach access/parks to maintain	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Miles of pathways to maintain	51	53	55	56	57	58	60	62	64	64
Maintenance work orders	2,517	2,150	2,800	4,187	4,406	4,500	5,212	5,150	5,025	5,100
Public Safety										
Fire and Rescue service calls	6,030	6,246	6,088	5,957	6,034	5,796	6,291	6,518	6,809	7,119
Actual fires extinguished	139	153	151	127	80	130	166	81	93	105
Inspections	2,357	2,649	2,626	2,390	2,902	2,281	1,937	1,855	2,121	3,196
Telephone requests	73,475	75,099	77,352	72,361	61,435	65,522	66,710	55,841	50,789	49,842
Public training programs	687	614	791	520	609	518	493	415	514	418

Sources: Various Town departments.

Schedule 21 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Fisc	al Year										
Function/Program	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>						
General Government																
Town-owned parcels	113	116	183	185	182	175	142	168	223	224						
Town-owned property acreage	1,142	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,202	1,319	1,321	1,312	1,307						
Town-owned development rights	n/a	n/a	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8						
Town-owned easements	n/a	n/a	73	75	80	80	50	91	52	51						
Management Services																
Town vehicles	38	38	39	40	39	38	38	38	36	38						
Public Safety																
Emergency Apparatus Vehicles	24	24	24	24	24	24	25	28	28	28						
Police Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
General Vehicles	22	22	23	30	30	30	25	19	19	19						
Fire Stations	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7						
Public Projects and Facilities*																
Traffic signals	22	22	22	23	22	22	22	23	23	23						
Pathways (miles)	51	53	55	56	57	58	60	62	64	64						
Beach access/parks	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8						

Sources: Various Town departments.

* All Town roads are deeded to Beaufort County

Notes: No capital asset indicators are available for the Planning/Building & Fire Codes function. Police services currently contracted with Beaufort County Sheriff's Office.

Schedule 22 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Principal Stormwater Customers Year Ended June 30, 2016

Customer	Type of Business	Equivalent Single Family Residential Units	Stormwater Fees Billed	Percentage of Total Billed
Town of Hilton Head Island Beaufort County Schools Sea Pines Resort LLC Marriott Ownership Resorts Heritage Golf-Port Royal LLC Topper Golf World LLC-Palmetto Hall Shelter Cove Towne Centre Beaufort County Publix Super Markets Inc Swope Properties Heritage Golf-Shipyard LLC	town government education resort and golf timeshare condominium golf course & club golf course & club shopping center aircraft transportation grocery store shopping center golf course & club	709.70 401.28 357.11 287.69 220.88 209.21 195.10 176.20 146.71 110.75 93.36	 77,144 43,619 38,818 31,272 24,010 22,741 21,207 19,153 15,947 12,039 10,148 	2.13% 1.20% 1.07% 0.86% 0.66% 0.63% 0.58% 0.53% 0.44% 0.33% 0.28%
Total Total Stormwater Fees Billed			\$ 316,098 \$ 3,625,452	8.72%

Equivalent Single Family Residential Units: This is the measurement that is used to calculate the storm water fees by parcel. The standard unit is 4,906 square feet which was derived from a sampling of Beaufort County houses to determine the average impervious square feet of the average home. Impervious areas are estimated by parcel by the County storm water personnel and those areas are divided by the standard to determine the number of equivalent single family residential units related to the parcel. After the calculation, the billing rate is applied to equivalent units to determine the fee to be billed.



Supplemental Financial Information

This page intentionally left blank

Schedule 23 Town of Hilton Head Island, SC Municipal Fines, Assessments and Surcharges For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Court Fines Court fines collected Court fines retained by the Town Court fines remitted to the State Treasurer	\$210,243 210,243 -
Court Assessments Court assessments collected Court assessments retained by the Town Court assessments remitted to the State Treasurer	\$208,135 23,033 185,102
Court Surcharges Court surcharges collected Court surcharges retained by the Town Court surcharges remitted to the State Treasurer	\$ 94,099 14,101 79,998
<u>Victims Services</u> Court assessments allocated to victim services Victim Services expenditures Funds available for carryforward	\$ 37,134 64,664 (27,530)



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparison schedule of the general fund of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina (the "Town"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 31, 2017.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Town's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Town's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Town's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Scott and Company LLC CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS 1441 Main Street, Suite 800 Post Office Box 8388 Columbia, South Carolina 29202 220 N. Main Street, Suite 500 Greenville, South Carolina 29601

scottandco.com

TEL (803) 256-6021 FAX (803) 256-8346

TEL (864) 660-2045

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Town's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Scott and Company LLC

Columbia, South Carolina January 31, 2017